

2022

Informe Anual

Annual Report



Foundation
for Science, Health
and Education



Fundació "la Caixa"



«Es destinen milions al tractament de la malaltia cardiovascular, però no suficients en educar i promoure la salut. Tots dos aspectes són fonamentals per prevenir una malaltia que ja és la primera causa de mort al món»

Dr. Valentí Fuster



Índex

| | | | |
|---|--|--|----|
| Carta del president | | 4 | |
| Cors sans | Promoció de la salut. Una declaració d'intencions | 8 | |
| | Publicacions | 10 | |
| Projectes propis | Programa SI! | 14 | |
| | Programa Fifty-Fifty | 18 | |
| | Healthy Communities | 20 | |
| Projectes en col·laboració | Estados Unidos, New York | | |
| | Harlem - Programa «FAMILIA» | 24 | |
| | 5 Boroughs - Programa «CHILDREN» | 25 | |
| | Colòmbia, Bogotà | | |
| | Programa «Healthy Habits for Life» | 26 | |
| | Amèrica Latina | | |
| | Programa «Listos a Jugar» | 27 | |
| | Espanya | | |
| «Iniciativa VIVE» - Programa «FAMILIA» | 28 | | |
| La Fundació | | 32 | |
| Any 2022 | «Els hàbits de vida saludables» Dra. Gloria Santos | 38 | |
| | Memòria d'activitats | | |
| | Programa SI! | 42 | |
| | Healthy Communities | 44 | |
| | 10 Aniversari | 45 | |
| | Transparència | | |
| | L'any 2022 en xifres | 46 | |
| | Transparència. Origen i destí dels recursos | 47 | |
| | Txts in english version | | 49 |
| | Annex | Aportació a la comunitat científica | |
| Conferències i congressos | | 60 | |
| School-Based Cardiovascular Health Promotion in Adolescents: A Cluster Randomized Trial. JAMA Cardiol. 2023; 8(9):816-824. | | 65 | |
| Magnetic resonance imaging reference values for cardiac morphology, function and tissue composition in adolescents EClinicalMedicine 2023;57:101885. | | 75 | |
| Sleep duration and its association with adiposity markers in adolescence: a cross-sectional and longitudinal study. Eur J Prev Cardiol 2023;30(12):1236-1244. | | 92 | |
| Lessons Learned From 10 Years of Preschool Intervention for Health Promotion: JACC State-of-the-Art Review. J Am Coll Cardiol 2022;79:283-298. | | 105 | |

Carta del president

«Si realitzem una recerca científica i no es publica en una revista d'alt impacte, podem considerar que hem fracassat»

Dr. Valentí Fuster

El 2020, la Fundació SHE (Science, Health and Education) va fer deu anys. Una efemèride que teníem previst celebrar amb diversos esdeveniments, però que el coronavirus ens va obligar a ajornar. Finalment, després de dos anys de pandèmia, hem pogut dur a terme les activitats previstes el 2022, que serà per sempre l'any del nostre desè + 2 aniversari. Un any molt especial.

Volem donar les gràcies a totes les autoritats i personalitats que ens han honrat amb el seu suport i la seva assistència als diversos actes i esdeveniments, i a tot l'equip SHE que els ha fet possible. Trobareu tota l'activitat explicada amb detall en l'apartat corresponent d'aquest Informe Anual d'activitats.

10+2 són molts anys i, a més d'animar-nos a mirar el futur amb optimisme, ens obliguen a fer balanç i memòria de les moltes i importants contribucions realitzades.

Som **CIÈNCIA**. Ens definim com una fundació que dedica els seus recursos a validar hipòtesis i a generar coneixement que sigui publicat en revistes científiques d'impacte internacional, amb la finalitat de contribuir a promocionar la salut, especialment entre nens i joves. A tal efecte, hem desenvolupat 3 grans intervencions, que detallem àmpliament més endavant: el Programa SII, dirigit a l'etapa escolar; el Programa Fifty-Fifty, adreçat a adults, i el Programa Healthy Communities que, com el seu nom indica, es dirigeix a les comunitats.

En aquests anys d'existència hem invertit més d'11 milions d'euros en recerca: un 90% del nostre pressupost, excloent despeses d'estructura, que se situen en una mitjana del 20-25%. Això suposa una inequívoca declaració de prioritats i intencions per la nostra banda.

Sempre he defensat que allò que no es publica no existeix; per tant, el primer que vull fer en repassar la nostra trajectòria és mencionar els 34 congressos en què hem estat presents i impartit ponències, o l'important llistat de publicacions que veureu més endavant.

La Dra. Santos, responsable de l'equip científic de Fundació SHE, ha seleccionat, d'entre els 19 disponibles, 4 articles íntegres que considera rellevants pel seu impacte o actualitat i que adjuntem al final d'aquesta memòria. En l'article sobre lliçons apreses en deu anys de promoció de salut en preescolars s'hi descriuen una sèrie d'elements clau en la promoció de la salut cardiovascular en l'entorn escolar: els equips multidisciplinaris —terme que comprèn diversos elements—, estratègies dirigides a diferents estrats de la població, la coordinació de la implementació a nivell local i una avaluació científica mitjançant assajos clínics aleatoritzats.

També s'adjunten els resultats principals del darrer estudi del Programa SII en adolescents que, malgrat l'impacte de la pandèmia en la marxa del projecte, reflecteixen la importància de la intensitat i la distribució del currículum impartit. A més, hem inclòs dos articles sobre adolescents de gran rellevància clínica. Un d'ells analitza el darrer factor de risc cardiovascular inclòs per l'AHA a les seves mètriques:

el son, tot constatant el seu vincle amb indicadors d'obesitat; l'altre article aporta valors de referència obtinguts mitjançant ressonància magnètica sobre la dimensió i la funció cardíaca i sobre les propietats del teixit miocàrdic.

Després de molts anys d'activitat professional combatent la malaltia cardiovascular —en fa ja 20 que presideixo l'Associació Americana del Cor (AHA) i la Federació Mundial del Cor (WHF)—, he comprovat la importància que davant la prevalença de les malalties del cor té la promoció de la salut a nivell global. Estic convençut que un canvi en l'estil de vida de la població és l'únic camí per evitar l'extensió de les malalties cardiovasculars, una veritable epidèmia que ha esdevingut primera causa de mortalitat a tot el món.

El principal factor de risc cardiovascular és l'obesitat i els trastorns que se'n deriven, com la diabetis i la hipertensió, conseqüència d'una alimentació inadequada i del sedentarisme. A això s'hi afegeixen hàbits de vida poc saludables, com l'alcohol o el tabaquisme.

Fou per aquest motiu que vaig decidir impulsar la creació de la Fundació SHE. Una institució sense ànim de lucre que, basant-se en la recerca bàsica i clínica (*Science*), té com a objectiu promoure els hàbits saludables (*Health*) mitjançant la comunicació i l'educació (*Education*) entre la població. Amb aquesta missió, la Fundació SHE dedica els seus esforços a crear un marc de referència sobre què significa i què comporta una educació que incideixi en l'adquisició d'hàbits

saludables des de la infantesa. L'objectiu és promoure un món on nens, joves i adults tinguin la capacitat d'actuar de manera positiva envers la seva **SALUT**.

Això no hauria estat possible sense el suport desinteressat de molts particulars. La filantropia té encara molt de camí a recórrer a Europa en general i a Espanya en particular. Malgrat això, a la Fundació SHE hem tingut l'enorme sort de comptar amb l'important suport de patrons i benefactors. Per ordre cronològic, i començant per la meva esposa, els patrons fundadors: Maria Àngels Guals, el nostre primer Vicepresident Carles Vilarrubí, Rosa M^a Guals, Lluís Torres, Javier Solana i Joan Font, patró Secretari. Patrons de mèrit com José M^a Castellano Ríos, Isak Andic, Sol Daurella, Marc Puig, Jorge Miarnau, Emilio Ferré, Maurici Botton Carasso, Josep Oliu, Artur Carulla i Isabel Carvajal. Benefactors com Jacques A. Nahmias i Marina Carasso, Alicia Koplowitz i José Ferrer Sala. Capítol a part mereixen Mariano Puig i la seva esposa Maria Guasch, per la seva generosa contribució a les infraestructures necessàries per al projecte Healthy Communities a Cardona. Gràcies a tots.

El seu suport va fer possible el 2017 iniciar una fase de consolidació, iniciada amb la incorporació com a soci de referència de la Fundació "la Caixa", que ens ha permès donar continuïtat a la nostra labor investigadora. Des d'aquest moment, el nom de la Fundació SHE s'associa a la imatge de la Fundació "la Caixa". Per això, donem també les gràcies als Patrons designats per Fundació "la Caixa" que ho han fet possible: Àngel Font, pel seu constant acompanyament, els nostres patrons actuals: Javier Solana, Esther Planas i Higinio Clotas. I sobretot, per

la confiança que han dipositat en la meva persona i en la nostra tasca, Antoni Vila, Director General de Fundació “la Caixa” i Vicepresident de Fundació SHE, i Isidre Fainé, President de la Fundació “la Caixa”.

El futur se'ns presenta ple de reptes i possibilitats. 2022 és un any fonamental en la nostra curta història. No només per la celebració del nostre desè aniversari, sinó perquè ha estat un exercici en què han confluït dos importants factors.

El primer ha estat el disseny de l'assaig clínic que tindrà lloc a Madrid sobre el Programa SI! i respondrà a la pregunta sobre la sostenibilitat de les intervencions escolars. És necessari reintervenir? El disseny científic recopila tot allò que hem après en aquests més de 12 anys de treball en el camp de la promoció de salut cardiovascular, amb l'objectiu de mantenir l'efecte a llarg termini: reforçant d'una banda el contingut i l'estratègia, a fi d'impactar en l'entorn immediat dels estudiants (família i ambient escolar), i de l'altra, promovent recordatoris dels missatges clau a edats en què els estudiants van guanyant autonomia i forgen els seus hàbits de futur.


Aquest nou estudi comprendrà les edats més crítiques: començant pels estudiants de 7 anys, quan l'infant és ja capaç d'incorporar conceptes abstractes com la cura de la salut, i reintervenint a l'aula quan tenen 10 anys, moment que inicien una fase més autònoma en què comencen ja a prendre decisions rellevants per a la seva salut present i futura. La Dra. Santos ens en dona més detalls més endavant, en l'Informe Anual.

L'altre factor significatiu és el moment clau del programa comunitari Healthy Communities (HC), en què es fa la transició des d'una fase d'acompanyar la comunitat en l'educació sobre hàbits saludables a una altra de major autonomia i apoderament. HC promou animar els ciutadans a prendre decisions més saludables sobre com es mouen, què mengen i com utilitzen l'entorn que els envolta, a fi de millorar-ne la salut mental i ajudar-los a sentir-se més feliços. La hipòtesi de què es parteix és que una ciutat saludable repercutirà positivament en els qui l'habiten amb la millora dels índexs de salut cardiovascular i activitat física, la salut mental i el benestar.

Ho aconseguirem? La resposta la tindrem al llarg d'aquests pròxims 7 anys.

L'acrònim SHE, a més de cridar l'atenció sobre la dona, tradicionalment oblidada en la recerca cardiovascular, reflexiona com dèiem al principi sobre l'Educació de la Salut des de la Ciència.

I doncs, com que parlem d'**EDUCACIÓ**, no voldria finalitzar aquestes línies sense un darrer i molt sentit record al meu alter ego, el Dr. Ruster. Un *muppet* creat per Sesame Workshop que a més del meu serrell, la bata i l'estetoscopi, vull creure que pren el millor de mi. Aconsella i té cura que els personatges de Barri Sèsam portin una vida més saludable. D'aquesta manera també s'introdueix als infants la figura del metge, a fi que entenguin que és un personatge que ajuda i proporciona informació per mantenir i millorar la salut. Les nostres recerques han demostrat que aquesta és

A portrait of Valentí Fuster, a middle-aged man with short, light-colored hair, wearing a dark suit, a white shirt, and a patterned tie. He is looking directly at the camera with a slight smile. The background is blurred, showing other people in a professional setting. The entire image has a red overlay.

una manera molt reeixida a tot el món de mostrar als més menuts el paper dels professionals de la salut i les seves bates blanques.

M'omple d'orgull poder dir que la seva existència es deu a un acord de col·laboració entre Fundació SHE i Sesame Workshop per produir 26 capítols de la sèrie audiovisual "Monstruos Supersanos" que, creuant fronteres més enllà del nostre país, ha estat incorporada a programes de promoció de la salut als EUA, Mèxic, Colòmbia, Brasil i la resta d'Amèrica Central i del Sud.

El *New York Times* publicava una estadística que relacionava diverses causes de mortalitat als EUA amb la cobertura que rebien als mitjans de comunicació. Si el 30,2% de les defuncions al país es devien a la malaltia cardiovascular, només un 2,5% del total de les informacions dels mitjans feien referència a les malalties del cor. En contrast, el 35,6% de l'espai en els mitjans l'ocupava el terrorisme, que representava una causa de mortalitat inferior a l'1,8% dels casos.

Queda molt per fer. *Move on!*

Valentí Fuster

President de la Fundació SHE

Cors sans

Promoció de la salut.

Una declaració d'intencions.

Després de tota una vida dedicada a la medicina i a la investigació, el Dr. Valentí Fuster Carulla, té el convenciment que un canvi en l'estil de vida de la població és l'únic camí per evitar l'extensió de les malalties cardiovasculars, una veritable epidèmia i la primera causa de mortalitat al món

Factors com ara l'obesitat, les addiccions a l'alcohol, el tabaquisme i altres drogues s'han convertit en els principals factors de risc de la malaltia cardiovascular, tot provocant que any rere any augmenti considerablement el nombre de persones que la pateixen.

Els experts coincideixen que l'única manera d'evitar l'extensió d'aquestes malalties passa per un canvi en l'estil de vida de la població i una conscienciació sobre la necessitat de promoure hàbits saludables.

El repte és com passar del tractament de la malaltia a la cura preventiva de la salut.

Les malalties cardiovasculars són la primera causa de mortalitat al món.

- El principal factor de risc cardiovascular, tant en adults com en infants, és l'obesitat i els seus factors associats com la diabetis i la hipertensió, fruit d'una alimentació inadequada i d'uns baixos nivells d'activitat física.

- Les addiccions a l'alcohol, tabaquisme i altres drogues també són importants factors de risc de la malaltia cardiovascular. La proliferació d'aquests hàbits inadequats entre la població augmenta el nombre de malalts cardiovasculars any rere any.

- Una esperança de vida més llarga, gràcies a la medicina més avançada i a les noves tecnologies, està provocant una càrrega social i econòmica insostenible per a la nostra societat.



«Què passaria si la societat fos capaç de modificar les seves rutines actuals i adquirir hàbits saludables?»

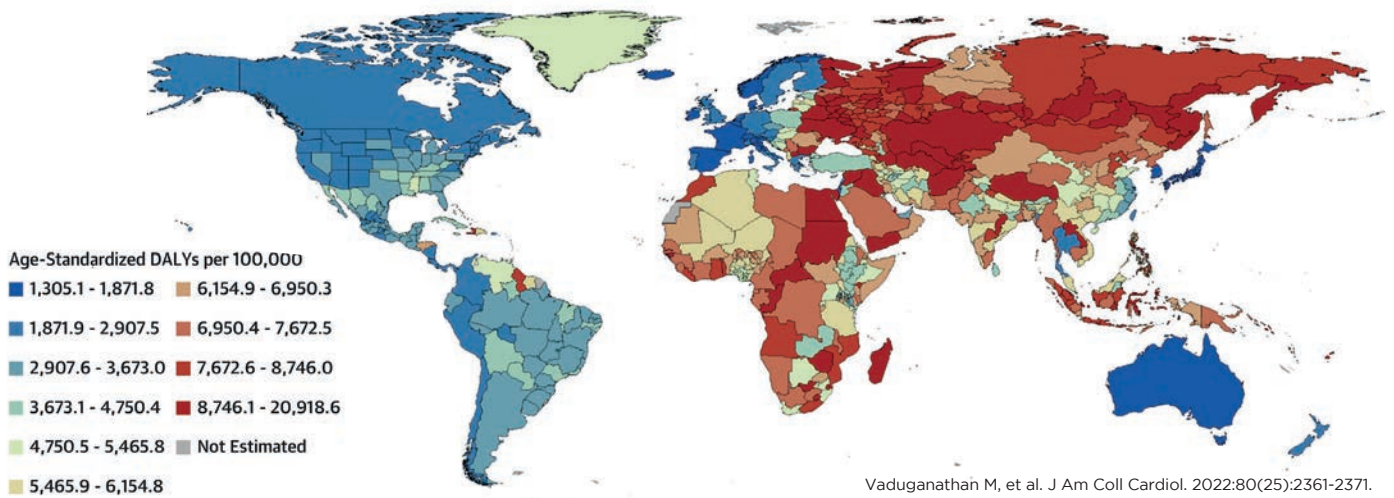
Dr. Valentí Fuster

Les malalties cardiovasculars (ECV), que consisteixen en cardiopatia isquèmica, accident cerebrovascular, insuficiència cardíaca, malaltia arterial perifèrica i altres afeccions cardíques i vasculars, constitueixen la principal causa de mortalitat mundial i contribueixen en gran mesura a la reducció de la qualitat de vida. El 2017, les malalties cardiovasculars van causar aproximadament 17,8 milions de morts a

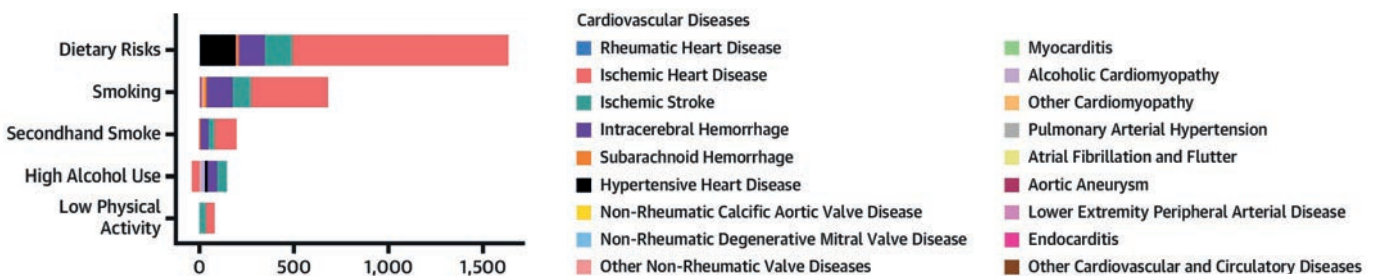
tot el món, que correspon a 330 milions d'anys de vida perduts i 35,6 milions d'anys més viscuts amb discapacitat.

1. Mensah GA, Roth GA, Fuster V. J Am Coll Cardiol 2019;74(20):2529-2532. The Global Burden of Cardiovascular Diseases and Risk Factors: 2020 and Beyond.

Global Burden of Cardiovascular Diseases and Risks



Behavioral Risks



Cors sans

Publicacions

1. Santos-Beneit G, Fernández-Alvira JM, Tresserra-Rimbau A et al. School-Based Cardiovascular Health Promotion in Adolescents: A Cluster Randomized Trial. *JAMA Cardiol* 2023;8(9):816-824.
2. de Cos-Gandoy A, Santos-Beneit G, Bodega P et al. The role of socioeconomic background on cardiovascular health promotion in early childhood. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2023;In Press.
3. Laveriano-Santos EP, Castro-Barquero S, Arancibia-Riveros C et al. Dietary (poly)phenol intake is associated with cardiometabolic health parameters in adolescents. *Food Science and Human Wellness* 2023;In Press.
4. Real C, Párraga R, Pizarro G et al. Magnetic resonance imaging reference values for cardiac morphology, function and tissue composition in adolescents. *EClinicalMedicine* 2023;57:101885.
5. Martínez-Gómez J, Fernández-Alvira JM, de Cos-Gandoy A et al. Sleep duration and its association with adiposity markers in adolescence: a cross-sectional and longitudinal study. *Eur J Prev Cardiol* 2023;30(12):1236-1244.
6. Bodega P, de Cos-Gandoy A, Fernández-Alvira JM, Fernández-Jiménez R, Moreno LA, Santos-Beneit G. Body image and dietary habits in adolescents: a systematic review. *Nutr Rev* 2023.
7. Santos-Beneit G, Fernandez-Jimenez R, de Cos-Gandoy A et al. Performance of Control Groups in Early Childhood Health Promotion Trials: Insights From the SII Program. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2022;80:649-650.
8. Iglesias-Grau J, Fernandez-Jimenez R, Diaz-Munoz R et al. Subclinical Atherosclerosis in Young, Socioeconomically Vulnerable Hispanic and Non-Hispanic Black Adults. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2022;80:219-229.
9. Santos-Beneit G, Fernández-Jiménez R, de Cos-Gandoy A et al. Lessons Learned From 10 Years of Preschool Intervention for Health Promotion: JACC State-of-the-Art Review. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2022;79:283-298.
10. Fernandez-Jimenez R, Santos-Beneit G, de Cos-Gandoy A et al. Prevalence and correlates of cardiovascular health among early adolescents enrolled in the SII Program in Spain: a cross-sectional analysis. *Eur J Prev Cardiol* 2022;29:e7-e10.

-
11. Laveriano-Santos EP, Arancibia-Riveros C, Parilli-Moser I et al. Total urinary polyphenols and ideal cardiovascular health metrics in Spanish adolescents enrolled in the SI Program: a cross-sectional study. *Sci Rep* 2022;12:15468.
 12. Ramírez-Garza SL, Laveriano-Santos EP, Arancibia-Riveros C et al. Urinary Nitric Oxide Levels Are Associated with Blood Pressure, Fruit and Vegetable Intake and Total Polyphenol Excretion in Adolescents from the SI! Program. *Antioxidants (Basel)* 2022;11.
 13. Laveriano-Santos EP, Marhuenda-Muñoz M, Vallverdú-Queralt A et al. Identification and Quantification of Urinary Microbial Phenolic Metabolites by HPLC-ESI-LTQ-Orbitrap-HRMS and Their Relationship with Dietary Polyphenols in Adolescents. *Antioxidants (Basel)* 2022;11.
 14. Laveriano-Santos EP, Quifer-Rada P, Marhuenda-Muñoz M et al. Microbial Phenolic Metabolites in Urine Are Inversely Linked to Certain Features of Metabolic Syndrome in Spanish Adolescents. *Antioxidants (Basel)* 2022;11.
 15. Laveriano-Santos EP, Arancibia-Riveros C, Tresserra-Rimbau A et al. Flavonoid Intake From Cocoa-Based Products and Adiposity Parameters in Adolescents in Spain. *Front Nutr* 2022;9:931171.
 16. Fernández-Alvira JM, Fernández-Jiménez R, de Miguel M et al. The challenge of sustainability: Long-term results from the Fifty-Fifty peer group-based intervention in cardiovascular risk factors. *Am Heart J* 2021;240:81-88.
 17. Fernández-Jiménez R, Briceño G, Céspedes J et al. Sustainability of and Adherence to Preschool Health Promotion Among Children 9 to 13 Years Old. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2020;75:1565-1578.
 18. Laveriano-Santos EP, Parilli-Moser I, Ramírez-Garza SL et al. Polyphenols in Urine and Cardiovascular Risk Factors: A Cross-Sectional Analysis Reveals Gender Differences in Spanish Adolescents from the SI! Program. *Antioxidants (Basel)* 2020;9.

Cors sans

Publicacions

19. Fernandez-Jimenez R, Santos-Beneit G, Tresserra-Rimbau A et al. Rationale and design of the school-based SI! Program to face obesity and promote health among Spanish adolescents: A cluster-randomized controlled trial. *Am Heart J* 2019;215:27-40.
20. Santos-Beneit G, Bodega P, de Miguel M et al. Rationale and design of the SI! Program for health promotion in elementary students aged 6 to 11 years: A cluster randomized trial. *Am Heart J* 2019;210:9-17.
21. Bodega P, Fernández-Alvira JM, Santos-Beneit G et al. Dietary Patterns and Cardiovascular Risk Factors in Spanish Adolescents: A Cross-Sectional Analysis of the SI! Program for Health Promotion in Secondary Schools. *Nutrients* 2019;11.
22. Fernandez-Jimenez R, Al-Kazaz M, Jaslow R, Carvajal I, Fuster V. Children Present a Window of Opportunity for Promoting Health: JACC Review Topic of the Week. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2018;72:3310-3319.
23. Gómez-Pardo E, Fernández-Alvira JM, Vilanova M et al. A Comprehensive Lifestyle Peer Group-Based Intervention on Cardiovascular Risk Factors: The Randomized Controlled Fifty-Fifty Program. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2016;67:476-85.
24. Santos-Beneit G, Sotos-Prieto M, Pocock S, Redondo J, Fuster V, Peñalvo JL. Association between anthropometry and high blood pressure in a representative sample of preschoolers in madrid. *Rev Esp Cardiol (Engl Ed)* 2015;68:477-84.
25. Penalvo JL, Santos-Beneit G, Sotos-Prieto M et al. The SI! Program for Cardiovascular Health Promotion in Early Childhood: A Cluster-Randomized Trial. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2015;66:1525-1534.
26. Sotos-Prieto M, Santos-Beneit G, Bodega P, Pocock S, Mattei J, Peñalvo JL. Validation of a questionnaire to measure overall mediterranean lifestyle habits for research application: The Mediterranean Lifestyle Index (MEDLIFE). *Nutr Hosp* 2015;32:1153-63.
27. Sotos-Prieto M, Santos-Beneit G, Pocock S, Redondo J, Fuster V, Peñalvo JL. Parental and self-reported dietary and physical activity habits in pre-school children and their socio-economic determinants. *Public Health Nutr* 2015;18:275-85.

-
28. Santos-Beneit G, Sotos-Prieto M, Bodega P et al. Development and validation of a questionnaire to evaluate lifestyle-related behaviors in elementary school children. *BMC Public Health* 2015;15:901.
29. Peñalvo JL, Santos-Beneit G, Sotos-Prieto M et al. A cluster randomized trial to evaluate the efficacy of a school-based behavioral intervention for health promotion among children aged 3 to 5. *BMC Public Health* 2013;13:656.
30. Penalvo JL, Sotos-Prieto M, Santos-Beneit G, Pocock S, Redondo J, Fuster V. The Program SI! intervention for enhancing a healthy lifestyle in preschoolers: first results from a cluster randomized trial. *BMC Public Health* 2013;13:1208.
31. Penalvo JL, Cespedes J, Fuster V. Sesame street: changing cardiovascular risks for a lifetime. *Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 2012;24:238-40.



Projectes propis

Programa SI!

Hipòtesi

L'adquisició d'hàbits saludables des de la infància redueix els riscos de la malaltia cardiovascular i millora la qualitat de vida.

Les dades demostren que en les nostres societats persisteixen uns estils de vida poc saludables, que comencen a la infància i es perpetuen durant l'edat adulta.

El principal factor de **risc cardiovascular**, tant en adults com en infants, és l'**obesitat** i els seus factors associats (la diabetis i la hipertensió), fruit d'una alimentació inadequada i d'uns baixos nivells d'activitat física. Les dades epidemiològiques indiquen que aquests factors apareixen cada vegada en edats més primerenques i que els estils de vida poc saludables adquirits en la infància es perpetuen fins a la vida adulta.

A més, altres factors de risc cardiovascular, com ara l'addicció a l'alcohol, el tabac i altres drogues, també comencen a estar presents en la població preadolescent espanyola. La recerca en salut pública ha assenyalat que les iniciatives de promoció de la salut han de començar en la infància per aconseguir un canvi de comportament durador i eficaç.

El **Programa SI!** consisteix en una intervenció en centres educatius per promocionar la salut cardiovascular des de l'etapa preescolar. El seu objectiu és demostrar que l'adquisició d'hàbits saludables des de la infància redueix els riscos de la malaltia cardiovascular i millora la qualitat de vida en l'edat adulta.

Les quatre àrees bàsiques treballades al programa són:

- » **Adquisició d'hàbits d'alimentació saludable**
- » **Pràctica de l'activitat física**
- » **Coneixement del funcionament del cos i del cor**
- » **Gestió de les emocions**

COMPONENTS I NIVELLS D'INTERVENCIÓ

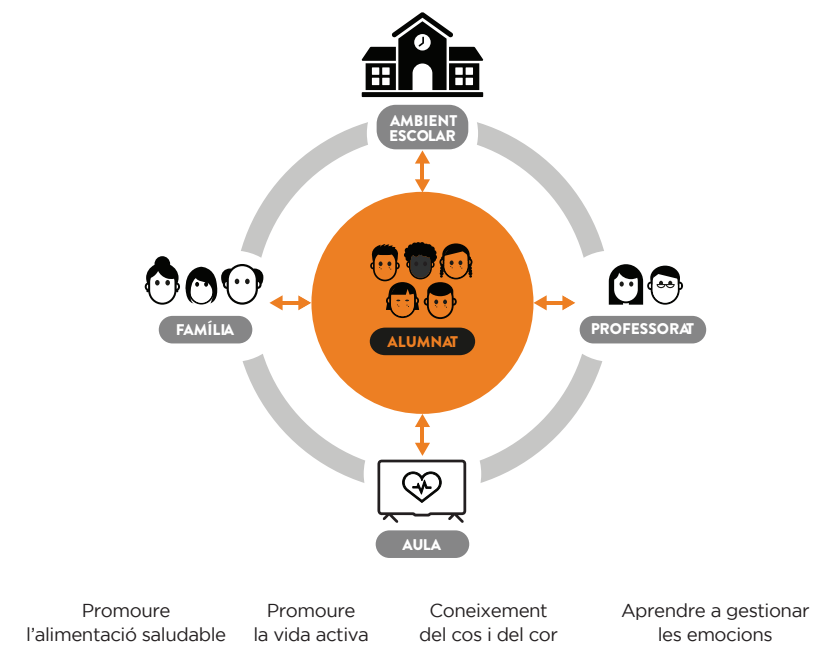


Figura 1. Components i nivells d'intervenció del Programa SI!

El programa actua a quatre nivells: ambient escolar, professors, famílies i alumnes.

La intervenció a nivell de l'ambient escolar es duu a terme mitjançant comunicacions periòdiques a l'equip directiu i al dinamitzador del centre per a la seva posterior distribució entre el professorat.

L'actuació a nivell del professorat pretén, per una banda, conscienciar a l'equip docent de la realitat de la malaltia cardiovascular i de la importància de la seva contribució com a

formadors en l'adquisició d'hàbits saludables entre la població escolar i, per una altra, formar al professorat en hàbits saludables i en la metodologia que cal seguir per impartir el programa i facilitar materials i eines de treball als alumnes. Aquesta formació de 30 hores per als professors encarregats d'impartir els continguts està acreditada per les diferents administracions autonòmiques.

Els continguts del programa van ser contrastats durant la seva implementació per part de psicopedagogs i pel professorat dels centres, a més

d'ajustar-se al currículum escolar. S'insisteix especialment en la implicació d'aquests professionals per tal d'aconseguir canvis de rutines i hàbits en l'entorn familiar.

La Fundació SHE ha dut a terme diversos estudis científics en diferents etapes educatives per demostrar la hipòtesi del Programa SI!

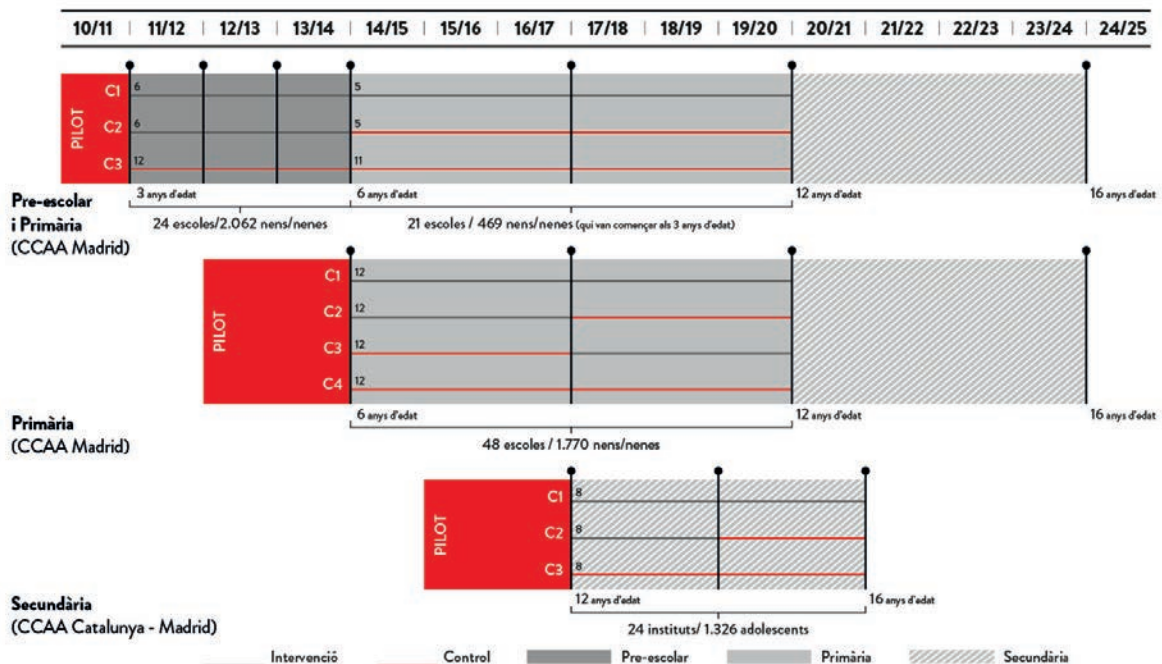


Figura 2. Estudis Científics del Programa SI! a Etapa Infantil, Primària i Secundària.

Projectes propis

Programa SI!

Etapa Educativa d'Infantil

Aquest projecte es va dur a terme de 2011 a 2014 a 24 centres públics de Madrid mitjançant un estudi aleatoritzat. La meitat dels centres participants van ser assignats aleatòriament al grup d'intervenció, l'alumnat del qual va realitzar un mínim de 30 hores d'activitats per curs acadèmic al voltant dels components del programa. Entre les activitats destaquen, entre d'altres, la gestió de les emocions, sessions lúdiques i informatives addicionals els caps de setmana amb els familiars, fires anuals de salut, etc. L'alumnat dels centres restants (grups control) varen continuar amb el seu currículum habitual.

Una desena d'investigadors del Centro Nacional de Investigaciones Cardiovasculares i de l'hospital novaiorquès Mount Sinai varen avaluar l'eficàcia del **Programa SI!** en 2.062 infants de 3 a 5 anys. Els resultats de l'estudi van mostrar que la implantació del programa va generar un increment significatiu per part dels infants en coneixements, actituds i hàbits saludables, així com una millora dels marcadors d'adipositat.

En conclusió, el **Programa SI!** aporta noves i valuoses dades sobre els beneficis d'una intervenció primerenca en edats preescolars per fomentar hàbits de vida saludables. Segons el Dr. Fuster: *"El programa defensa que entre els 3 i 6 anys d'edat desenvolupem la nostra conducta com a adults; la malaltia cardiovascular té molt a veure amb la conducta, per això aquesta és la finestra d'oportunitat"*.

Aquest estudi, a més, utilitza un disseny innovador, ja que amplia el rol dels metges per a abastar també la comunitat educativa. Així mateix, incorpora un protocol i una avaluació estructurada, aspecte que sol faltar en les intervencions de salut pública comunitàries. A més, el programa coordina les famílies i els educadors a través de l'alumnat, la qual cosa pot garantir la sostenibilitat de la intervenció.

En l'actualitat, el **Programa SI!** s'ha estès a més de 125 escoles de les comunitats de Madrid, Catalunya i Galícia.

Etapa Educativa de Primària

De l'any 2014 fins al 2020 es va dur a terme un estudi aleatoritzat a Madrid, en infants d'entre 6 i 11 anys. Hi van participar 48 centres públics de 16 municipis del sud de Madrid, amb un total de 1.770 infants, les seves famílies i els seus mestres. Es va realitzar una aleatorització en 4 grups de centres amb diferent grau d'exposició al **Programa SI!**. Gràcies a aquest disseny es va pretendre avaluar l'efecte del programa en diferents moments i amb diferent intensitat. De manera addicional, es va fer un seguiment dels nens participants en l'estudi de l'etapa Infantil. D'aquesta manera, es pretén avaluar l'efecte del programa a llarg termini i amb diferent nivell d'exposició a la intervenció.

Etapa Educativa de Secundària

El projecte, implementat de 2017 fins al 2021, va ser finançat per la Marató de TV3, en col·laboració amb la Universitat de Barcelona i el Centro Nacional de Investigaciones Cardiovasculares. Aquest incloïa 1.326 adolescents de 12 a 16 anys de 24 instituts públics del nord de Madrid, Barcelona i el Baix Llobregat. A l'inici de l'estudi, la majoria dels joves inscrits en l'assaig del **Programa SI!** presentaven una salut cardiovascular dolenta o intermèdia, i només l'11 % presentava una salut cardiovascular ideal. El component individual amb menor puntuació va ser el dels hàbits alimentaris, ja que només el 0,6 % dels adolescents complia les recomanacions ideals. Les causes que es van associar a una pitjor salut cardiovascular dels adolescents van ser els baixos ingressos familiars autodeclarats, el baix nivell educatiu dels pares i la condició d'immigrant. Cal, doncs, dur a terme les intervencions de promoció de la salut a edats primerenques, amb especial atenció als hàbits dietètics i als entorns socioeconòmics baixos.

Actualment s'estan analitzant les dades recollides en els estudis.



Referències

- Santos-Beneit G, Fernández-Alvira JM, Tresserra-Rimbau A et al. *JAMA Cardiol.* 2023;8(9):816-824. School-Based Cardiovascular Health Promotion in Adolescents: A Cluster Randomized Clinical Trial.
- Santos-Beneit G et al. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2022;79:283-298. Lessons Learned From 10 Years of Preschool Intervention for Health Promotion: JACC State-of-the-Art Review.
- Fernández-Jiménez R et al. *Eur. J. Prev. Cardiol.* 2020, doi:10.1093/eurjpc/zwaa096. Prevalence and correlates of cardiovascular health among early adolescents enrolled in the SI! Program in Spain: a cross-sectional analysis.
- Fernández-Jiménez R et al. *Am. Heart J.* 2019, 215:27-40. Rationale and design of the school-based Program SI! To face obesity and promote health among Spanish adolescents: a cluster-randomized controlled trial.
- Santos-Beneit G et al. *Am. Heart J.* 2019, 210:9-17. Rationale and Design of the SI! Program for Health Promotion in Elementary Students Aged 6 to 11 years: A Cluster Randomized Trial.
- Peñalvo JL et al. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2015, 66 (14):1525-1534. The SI! Program for cardiovascular health promotion in early childhood: A cluster randomized trial.
- Fuster V and Kelly BB. *Washington, DC: National Academies Press*, 2010. Promoting Cardiovascular Health in the Developing World: A Critical Challenge to Achieve Global Health.

Projectes propis

Programa Fifty-Fifty

Hipòtesi

Si es capacita els adults en coneixents, habilitats i actituds sobre un estil de vida saludable, entre iguals, milloraran els seus hàbits de salut cardiovascular i l'autocontrol dels factors de risc.

La primera causa de mortalitat o discapacitat a Espanya i en el món són les **malalties cardiovasculars**.

L'Associació Americana del Cor defineix que a Espanya la salut cardiovascular és pobra [2], i menys de l'1 % de la població presenta un estil de vida saludable, és a dir, només aquest percentatge de la població assoleix valors ideals en els 7 indicadors de salut cardiovascular [3]. Alguns dels factors de risc per al desenvolupament de malalties cardiovasculars i que pateixen els adults a Espanya són el sobrepès (36 %), l'obesitat (17 %), el sedentarisme (37 %), el tabaquisme (27 %) o la hipertensió (*Figura 1*).

La Fundació SHE, en col·laboració amb l'Agència Espanyola de Consum, Seguretat Alimentària i Nutrició

(AESAN), va posar en marxa l'estudi científic del **Programa Fifty-Fifty**, dissenyat pel Dr. Valentí Fuster, que té com a objectiu millorar la salut integral en adults d'entre 25 i 50 anys, ajudant-los a controlar per si mateixos els principals factors de risc d'aquestes patologies.

Després d'un estudi pilot dut a terme a Cardona, el Dr. Fuster va ampliar l'estudi a 7 localitats espanyoles (*Figura 2*) en col·laboració amb la Federació Espanyola de Municipis i Províncies (FEMP) i els ajuntaments dels municipis participants. Van participar 543 persones (71 % dones), que presentaven un factor de risc cardiovascular com a mínim.

La intervenció es va basar en elements de la Teoria Cognitiva Social, que

inclouen l'aprenentatge observacional, el reforç, l'autocontrol i l'autoeficàcia.

En un inici, els participants van rebre tallers dirigits a promoure hàbits de vida saludables, com ara la gestió de l'estrès, la cessació tabàquica i l'autocontrol de la tensió arterial, entre d'altres.

Posteriorment, els participants van ser dividits aleatòriament en dos grups (1:1). El grup d'intervenció va seguir dinàmiques de grup durant 12 mesos de durada, i el grup control, del qual simplement es va fer seguiment durant el mateix període de temps.

Durant l'estudi es van realitzar valoracions continuades als participants: a l'inici del programa, després dels tallers formatius, al cap de 12 mesos (després de les dinàmiques de grup), i als 40 mesos.

El resultat principal avaluat en l'estudi va ser el canvi mitjà en una puntuació composta relacionada amb la pressió arterial, l'exercici, el pes, l'alimentació i el consum de tabac (puntuació Fuster-BEWAT).

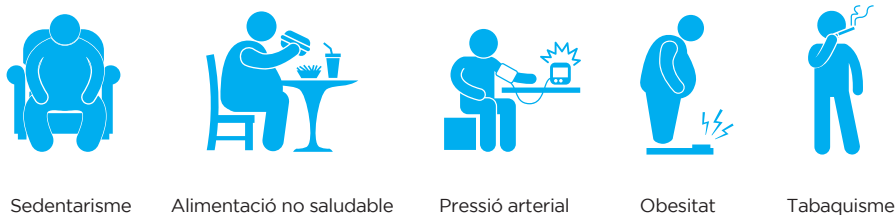


Figura 1. Factors de risc cardiovasculars

Els resultats obtinguts de l'estudi, acompanyats d'una avaluació científica rigorosa [6,7], confirmen que educar als adults en coneixements, habilitats i actituds sobre un estil de vida saludable, acompanyat del suport entre iguals, millora els hàbits de salut cardiovascular i l'autocontrol dels factors de risc, a més, confirma la importància de donar continuïtat a les dinàmiques de suport [8].

Algunes empreses espanyoles com el parc temàtic Port Aventura o la fosa d'acer AMPO han posat en pràctica el **Programa Fifty-Fifty** amb la voluntat de donar eines que permetin millorar la salut cardiovascular dels seus treballadors.

Aplicar aquests programes de promoció d'hàbits saludables ajuda a sensibilitzar a la població, pel fet que, en paraules del Dr. Fuster «no cal prevenir malalties, cal promoure la salut».

Referències

Fernández-Alvira JM et al. *Am Heart J*, 2021, 240:81-88. The challenge of sustainability: Long-term results from the Fifty-Fifty peer group-based intervention in cardiovascular risk factors.

Latina J et al. *Am Heart J*, 2020; 220:20-8. Grenada Heart Project–Community Health ActioN to EncouraGe healthy BEhaviors (GHPCHANGE): A randomized control peer group-based lifestyle intervention.

Fernández-Jiménez R et al. *J Am Coll Cardiol*, 2019, 75: 1 (42-56). Different lifestyle interventions in adults from underserved communities. The FAMILIA Trial.

Gomez-Pardo E et al. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2016, 67(5):476-85. A Comprehensive Lifestyle Peer Group-Based Intervention on Cardiovascular Risk Factors: The Randomized Controlled Fifty-Fifty Program.



Projectes propis

Programa Healthy Communities

Hipòtesi

Al programa Healthy Communities són els membres de la mateixa comunitat qui promouen el canvi del paradigma de salut a la seva ciutat.

L'epidèmia de malalties cardiovasculars és resultat de la societat de consum en la qual vivim. Aquesta ha de ser abordada mitjançant estratègies multisectorials de promoció de la salut i prevenció primària, que fomentin un estil de vida saludable i redueixin els **factors de risc cardiovascular**, la morbiditat i la mortalitat.

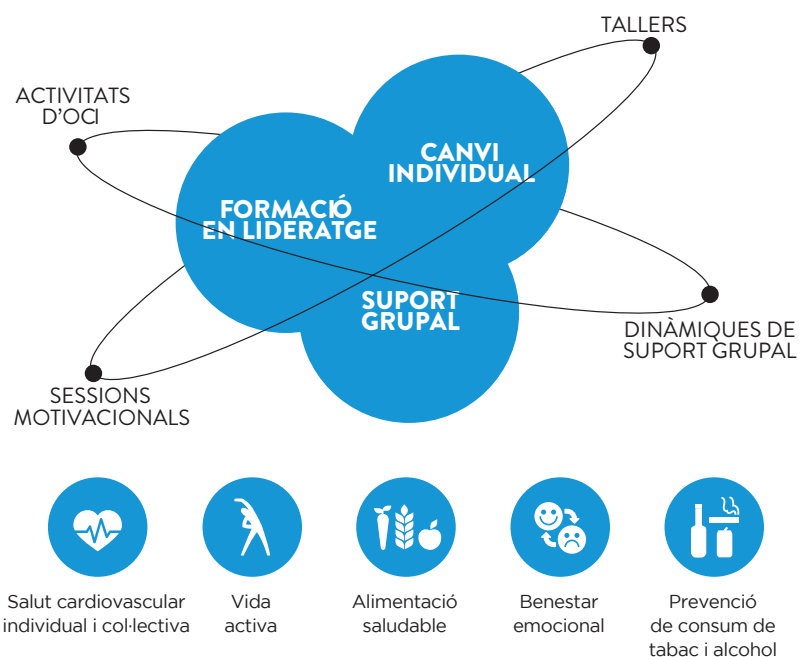
Encara que la mortalitat per malalties cardiovasculars ha mostrat una tendència decreixent als països desenvolupats, confirmada també a Espanya, la combinació de factors com la major esperança de vida de la població, l'increment de la supervivència dels pacients després d'un esdeveniment cardiovascular, o la urbanització i els seus efectes derivats (com el sedentarisme, l'obesitat, els canvis en hàbits dietètics i el tabaquisme) contribueix al fet que la prevalença d'aquestes malalties continuï essent elevada. Davant aquesta situació, és necessari centrar els esforços no només en el tractament de les malalties cardiovasculars, sinó en la promoció de la salut i d'estils de vida saludable. Per aquest motiu, els experts defensen que els programes d'intervenció comunitària de

promoció de la salut integral poden exercir un impacte significatiu en la salut cardiovascular.

El **Programa Healthy Communities**, implementat a la ciutat de Cardona, compta amb la col·laboració de l'Ajuntament de la localitat. El programa pretén promoure el foment d'estils de vida saludables a persones de totes les edats i de contribuir a afavorir la qualitat de vida, a corregir els hàbits de salut i a autocontrolar els principals factors de **risc de les mal-**

ties cardiovasculars, com el sobrepès, l'obesitat, la inactivitat física, la pressió arterial o el tabaquisme.

L'objectiu és convertir Cardona en una ciutat saludable modèlica, donant prioritat als seus habitants, a partir de la creació d'entorns físics (urbanisme saludable) i socials (entorn) que promoguin la salut, de manera que pugui arribar a ser un model que es reproduïxi a altres municipis. En la fase pilot del projecte es van organitzar activitats



comunitàries que van involucrar als veïns de Cardona. Es va formar a promotors de salut específicament per al programa, es van organitzar conferències sobre salut i es van impartir tallers formatius i motivacionals, amb l'objectiu de la promoció d'hàbits de vida saludables.

D'altra banda, el programa va incloure un ambiciós pla urbanístic per a promoure l'activitat física entre la població. En aquest estudi pilot, aproximadament el 10 % de la població de la ciutat de Cardona va ser avaluada longitudinalment en els anys 2014 (inici de l'estudi pilot), 2016 (impacte de les activitats pilot de promoció de la salut) i 2018 (sostenibilitat, fi de l'estudi pilot). Els resultats preliminars van ser prometedors i van mostrar millores en els components d'activitat física i dieta. Aquests resultats van justificar el desenvolupament de la següent fase del projecte en la qual l'impacte de la creació d'una Ciutat saludable serà avaluat adequadament mitjançant un estudi experimental i resultats rellevants, de manera que el model pugui ser acceptat i replicat en altres ciutats. Es tracta del Programa **Healthy Communities** (HC-2030).



Projectes propis

Programa Healthy Communities

El Programa **Healthy Communities** (HC-2030), iniciat a la tardor de 2021, amb el fi de promoure un estil de vida més actiu, hauria d'animar als ciutadans a prendre decisions més saludables sobre com es mouen, què mengen i com utilitzen l'entorn que els envolta per a millorar la seva felicitat i salut mental.

La hipòtesi és que una ciutat saludable repercuteix positivament en els seus habitants tot millorant els índexs de salut cardiovascular i d'activitat física, la salut mental i el benestar. Amb aquesta visió, s'ha iniciat un estudi d'intervenció longitudinal controlat basat en la comunitat amb 2.000

participants (1.000 a Cardona, la ciutat d'intervenció, i 1.000 a Sallent, la de ciutat control) de més de 12 anys d'edat i durant un període de 5 anys.

El Programa Healthy Communities és una iniciativa multidisciplinària que donarà lloc a un conjunt d'eines per a una intervenció de promoció de la salut, impulsada per la comunitat, que podria reproduir-se en ciutats i pobles tant a nivell nacional com internacional

El criteri de valoració primari serà la diferència entre grups (ciutat intervinguda enfront de la ciutat de control) per al canvi en la puntuació Fuster-BEWAT, que consisteix en una escala de 0 a 15 per als comportaments/factors de salut relacionats amb la pressió arterial, l'exercici, el pes, l'alimentació (dieta) i el consum de tabac (fumar).

El nucli de la intervenció es basarà en els anteriors programes de promoció de la salut desenvolupats i avaluats per la Fundació SHE: el **Programa SI!**, per a infants i adolescents, i el **Programa Fifty-Fifty**, per a adults.

3 - 5
SI! Infantil

6 - 11
SI! Primària

12 - 16
SI! Secundària

17 - 24
Fifty-Action

25 - 50
Fifty-Fifty

51 - 66
Fifty-Plus I

+66
Fifty-Plus II



L'efecte d'aquestes intervencions va ser comprovat mitjançant assajos aleatoris i els resultats van ser publicats en revistes de gran rellevància, com ara *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*, *American Heart Journal*, *American Journal of Medicine*, etc.



Referències

- Santos-Beneit G, Fernández-Alvira JM, Tresserra-Rimbau A et al. *JAMA Cardiol.* 2023;8(9):816-824. School-Based Cardiovascular Health Promotion in Adolescents: A Cluster Randomized Clinical Trial.
- Santos-Beneit G et al. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2022;79:283-298. Lessons Learned From 10 Years of Preschool Intervention for Health Promotion: JACC State-of-the-Art Review.
- Fernández-Alvira JM et al. *Am Heart J*, 2021; 240:81-88. The challenge of sustainability: Long-term results from the Fifty-Fifty peer group-based intervention in cardiovascular risk factors.
- Fernández-Jiménez R et al. *J Am Coll Cardiol*, 2019, 75: 1 (42-56). Different lifestyle interventions in adults from underserved communities. The FAMILIA Trial.
- Latina J et al. *Am Heart J*, 2020; 220:20-8. Grenada Heart Project-Community Health ActionN to EncouraGe healthy BEhaviors (GHPCHANGE): A randomized control peer group-based lifestyle intervention.
- Gomez-Pardo E et al. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2016, 67(5):476-85. A Comprehensive Lifestyle Peer Group-Based Intervention on Cardiovascular Risk Factors: The Randomized Controlled Fifty-Fifty Program.
- Fuster V. *Arch Cardiol Mex.* 2010, 80(4):261-71. Science, health and education: a priority and a model.

Projectes en col·laboració

Programa «FAMILIA»

Programa «CHILDREN»



Estats Units,
New York, Harlem

Programa «FAMILIA»

L'estudi va comptar amb la participació de 562 infants d'entre 3 i 5 anys de 15 escoles de la ciutat de Nova York en la comunitat d'alt risc de Harlem, juntament amb 1.000 adults, amb l'objectiu de demostrar que l'educació en **hàbits de vida saludables** des d'una edat primerenca millora els coneixements, actituds i hàbits dels més petits i una intervenció en adults pot reduir el risc de patir **malalties cardiovasculars** i **millorar la qualitat de vida**.

L'estudi integrava tres projectes de recerca diferents:

1) Avaluació de l'impacte en la **salut cardiovascular** d'un programa educatiu comunitari de **promoció de la salut integral** (Programa SII) focalitzat en quatre àrees (alimentació, coneixement del cos i cor, activitat física i gestió emocional), adreçat a nens en edat preescolar i els seus pares o tutors.

2) Anàlisi de múltiples estratègies d'intervenció en l'estil de vida en adults.

3) Avaluació de possibles canvis genètics lligats als canvis de conducta en els infants i pares o tutors.

<https://fundacionshe.org/ca/harlem-new-york-programa-familia/>

Referències

de Cos-Gandoy A et al. *J Am Coll Cardiol*, 2023. In Press. The role of socioeconomic background on cardiovascular health promotion in early childhood.

Iglesies Grau J et al. *J Am Coll Cardiol*, 2022;80:219-229. Subclinical atherosclerosis in young, socioeconomically vulnerable hispanic and non-hispanic black adults.

Vedanthan R et al. *J Am Coll Cardiol*, 2016, 67(14):1725-37. Family-Based Approaches to Cardiovascular Health Promotion

Fernández-Jiménez R et al. *J Am Coll Cardiol*, 2019, 75: 1 (42-56). Different lifestyle interventions in adults from underserved communities. The FAMILIA Trial.

Fernandez-Jimenez R et al. *J Am Coll Cardiol*, 2019, 73(16):2011-2021. Child health promotion in underserved communities: The FAMILIA Trial.



Children's Lifestyle,
Diet & Exercise
Intervention

SI! NYC

Estats Units,
New York, 5 Boroughs

Programa «CHILDREN»

El projecte **CHILDREN** (CHILDREN's Lifestyle, Diet and exercise intervention), de Mount Sinai Heart, a l'escola de Medicina Icahn, promou la salut cardiovascular als cinc barris de Nova York, tot proporcionant als infants coneixements i habilitats per **evitar factors de risc cardiovascular** al llarg de les seves vides.

Aquest projecte té com a objectiu comprendre millor com influeix en el comportament dels infants el seu context socioeconòmic i el seu entorn més immediat, i en conseqüència, en els factors de risc cardiovascular.

L'estudi **CHILDREN** té com a objectiu proporcionar un programa de promoció de la salut cardiovascular (ProgramaSI!) a quasi 2.000 centres educatius als cinc barris de Nova York.

El projecte **CHILDREN**, va començar l'hivern de 2020 amb un estudi pilot per a cinc escoles públiques

de Nova York, i a la tardor de 2021 s'ha posat en marxa l'estudi complet a Manhattan, abans d'implementar-se als cinc districtes.

El programa es basa en les iniciatives educatives de Sesame Workshop i la Fundació SHE.

📄 <https://fundacionshe.org/ca/new-york-children/>

Referències

Santos-Beneit G et al. *J Am Coll Cardiol*, 2022 Jan, 79 (3) 283-298. Lessons learned from 10 years of a preschool-based intervention on health promotion.

Projectes en col·laboració

Programa «Healthy Habits for Life»

Programa «Listos a Jugar»



Colòmbia,
Bogotà

Programa: «Healthy Habits for Life»

El Dr. Fuster va posar en marxa un estudi d'intervenció comunitària en col·laboració amb Barri Sèsam i Plaça Sèsam.

L'objectiu del programa, dirigit a nens i nenes d'entre tres i cinc anys a pares i professors, era promoure el foment **d'hàbits saludables** perdurables fins a l'edat adulta, mitjançant activitats lúdico educatives relacionades amb la **nutrició**, un **cor saludable** i la importància de l'**exercici físic**.

L'estudi, dut a terme a Bogotà, Colòmbia, va incloure 1.216 infants d'entre tres i cinc anys, a 928 pares i mares i a 120 professors de 14 centres educatius.

Tot i això, es va fer una re-intervenció 7 anys més tard a 596 nens i nenes d'entre 9 i 13 anys del primer estudi, i es va comparar amb un grup de 620 nens i nenes de la mateixa edat que no havien estat intervinguts en l'etapa preescolar. No es van trobar diferències estadísticament significatives entre els grups després de la intervenció als 9-13 anys, per la qual cosa sembla important que les estratègies de reintervenció es

realitzin a edats més primerenques per mantenir un efecte sostingut de la intervenció preescolar.

<https://fundacionshe.org/ca/colombia-healthy-habits-for-life/>

Referències

de Cos-Gandoy A et al. *J Am Coll Cardiol*, 2023. In Press. The role of socioeconomic background on cardiovascular health promotion in early childhood

Fernández-Jiménez R et al. Sustainability of and Adherence to Preschool Health Promotion Among Children 9 to 13 Years Old. *J Am Coll Cardiol*, 2020;75:1565-1578.

Céspedes J et al. *Am J Med*, 2013, 126(12):1122-6. Promotion of cardiovascular health in preschool children: 36-month cohort follow-up.

Céspedes J et al. *Am J Med*, 2013, 126(1):27-35 e3. Targeting preschool children to promote cardiovascular health: cluster randomized trial.





Amèrica Llatina

Programa: «Listos a Jugar»

Durant més d'una dècada, Sèsam ha col·laborat amb el Dr. Valentí Fuster per tal de promoure la **salut i el benestar cardiovascular**, educant als infants per tal que gaudeixin d'estils de vida més saludables a Colòmbia, Espanya i Harlem, Nova York. Conjuntament, es va crear un personatge, el Dr. Ruster, així com mitjans de comunicació i materials divulgatius. Durant aquest període, l'equip del Dr. Fuster ha dut a terme una rigorosa recerca sobre els beneficis a llarg termini de l'ús

de materials de Barri Sèsam en les intervencions de promoció de la salut durant els cursos preescolars.

Sobre la base d'aquest treball inicial, el programa de Sèsam "iListos a jugar!" es va llançar el 2019 com a resposta regional a l'elevada incidència de l'**obesitat** i la **diabetis** entre els infants a Amèrica Llatina. El programa ha arribat a més d'11 milions de persones, principalment a través dels mitjans de comunicació. Inicialment finançat per socis públics i privats, incloïa una sèrie de televisió de 26 episodis, recursos digitals amb una aplicació i un lloc web, i recursos per a cuidadores i

educadors. Des d'aquell moment, s'ha distribuït a Bolívia, Brasil, Colòmbia, Equador, Mèxic i altres països d'Amèrica Central.

<https://fundacionshe.org/ca/america-llatina-programa-listos-a-jugar/>



Projectes en col·laboració

Iniciativa VIVE – Programa «FAMILIA»



En març de 2011, la Fundació Pro CNIC i la Fundació SHE (Science, Health and Education) van signar un conveni de col·laboració sota el nom Iniciativa “VIVE”, amb l’objectiu de coordinar esforços per millorar la salut cardiovascular de la població adulta. D’aquesta signatura va néixer un pla de coordinació conjunt liderat pel doctor Valentí Fuster, director del Centro Nacional de Investigaciones Cardiovasculares (CNIC).

Espanya,

Programa «FAMILIA»

En març de 2011, la Fundació Pro CNIC i la Fundació SHE (Science, Health and Education) van signar un conveni de col·laboració sota el nom Iniciativa “VIVE”, amb l’objectiu de coordinar esforços per millorar la salut cardiovascular de la població adulta. D’aquesta signatura va néixer un pla de coordinació conjunt liderat pel doctor Valentí Fuster, director del Centro Nacional de Investigaciones Cardiovasculares (CNIC).

En el marc d’Iniciativa VIVE, Salut en Família és un programa de promoció de la salut cardiovascular dirigit a aquelles persones que volen **dur a terme canvis en els seus hàbits de vida i en els del seu entorn**, amb l’objectiu de millorar la salut de manera integral.

El programa està orientat per a ser aplicat en família perquè practicar activitat física, menjar saludable i parlar dels nostres estats emocionals, en definitiva, **ser saludable, és una forma de vida que s’aconsegueix en equip.**

Gran part dels hàbits de vida que tenim en l’edat adulta es desenvolupen a partir d’**actituds, coneixements i conductes que adquirim en la infància i l’adolescència i que s’estableixen en la joventut.** Els nens i les nenes no poden ser saludables sense l’ajuda de les persones del seu entorn ja que **en aquestes edats no tenen autonomia per a prendre decisions sobre els seus hàbits.** A més, les persones adultes **som el seu referent i una font important d’aprenentatge** a través de la **imitació.**

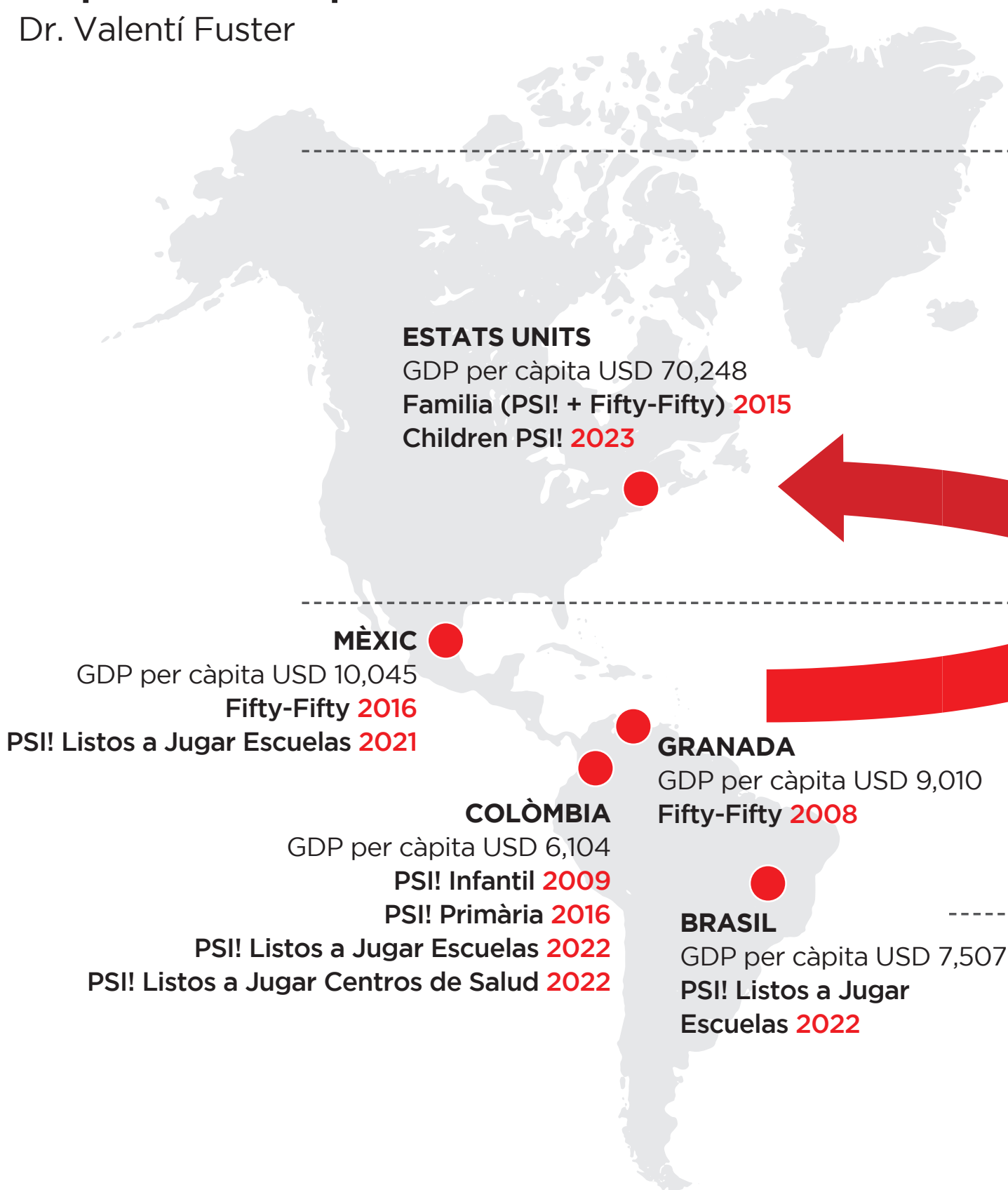
Al llarg de les unitats que formen aquest programa es treballen **continguts relacionats amb els principals factors de protecció del cor** mitjançant jocs, manualitats i activitats divertides, amb els quals majors i petits gaudiran de temps junts alhora que cuiden la seva salut.

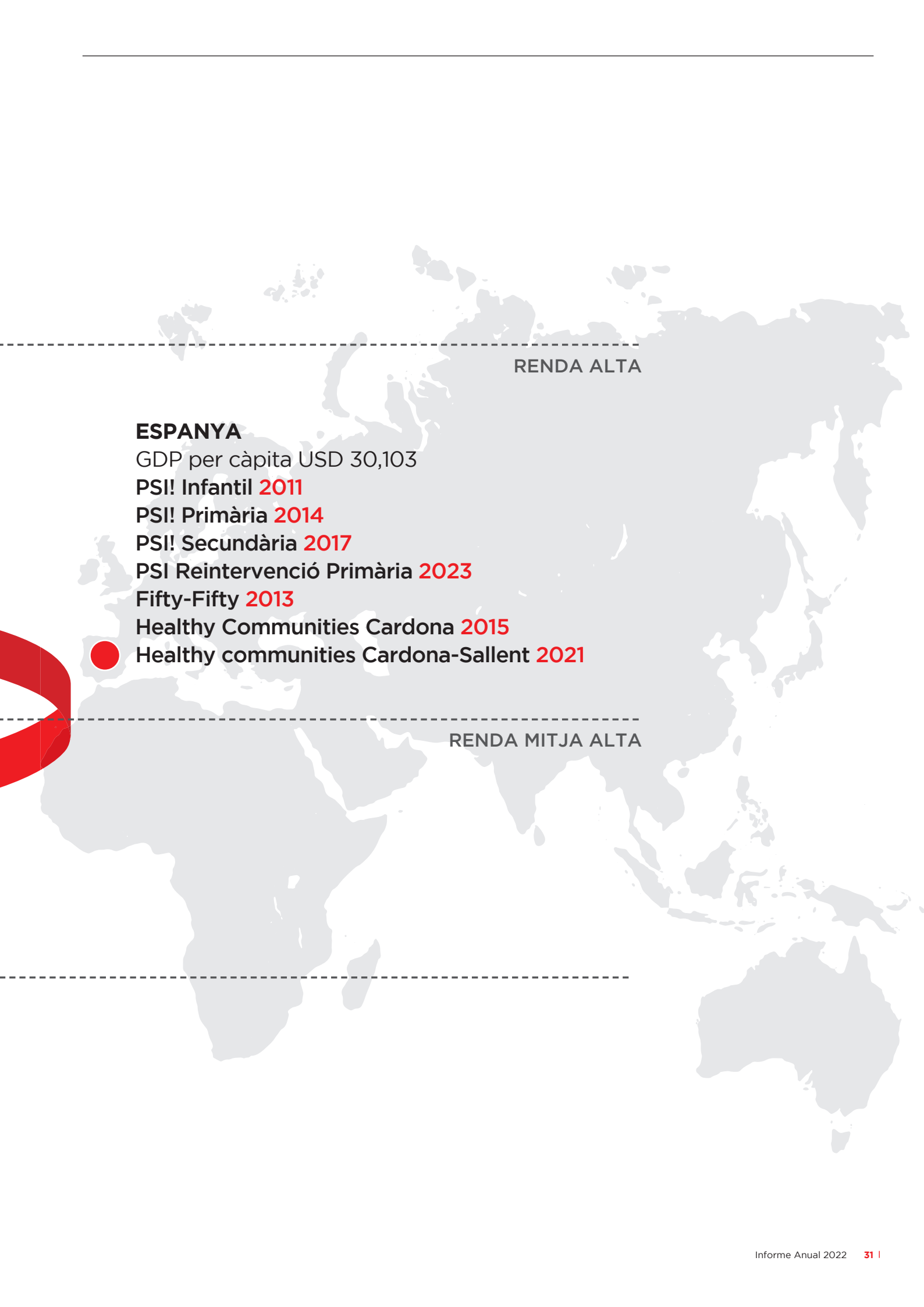


Projectes

“Si es pot fer a Nova York,
es pot fer en qualsevol lloc.”

Dr. Valentí Fuster





RENDA ALTA

ESPANYA

GDP per càpita USD 30,103

PSI! Infantil **2011**

PSI! Primària **2014**

PSI! Secundària **2017**

PSI Reintervenció Primària **2023**

Fifty-Fifty **2013**

Healthy Communities Cardona **2015**

● Healthy communities Cardona-Sallent **2021**

RENDA MITJA ALTA

La Fundació



L'any 2009 el **Dr. Fuster** impulsa la creació de SHE. Una fundació sense ànim de lucre que, basant-se en la investigació bàsica i clínica (*Science*), té l'objectiu de promoure els hàbits saludables (*Health*) mitjançant la comunicació i l'educació (*Education*) a la població. Fundació "la Caixa" es va incorporar el 2017 al patronat de la Fundació SHE per donar continuïtat a la seva tasca investigadora.

Amb aquest propòsit, la **Fundació SHE** dedica els seus esforços a crear un marc de referència d'allò que significa i comporta una educació que incideixi en l'adquisició d'hàbits saludables des de la infàn-

cia, per tal de promoure un món on nens, joves i adults tinguin la capacitat d'actuar positivament envers la seva salut.

Perquè si la societat redueix riscos, també redueix l'impacte de les malalties cardiovasculars.

Per això la Fundació SHE es dedica a validar hipòtesis científiques i a generar coneixement que es publica a destacades revistes, per promocionar la salut, especialment entre nens i joves. Per contribuir a aquesta finalitat desenvolupa diversos programes de formació.



Ciència

Pretenem ser un referent a nivell científic pel nostre rigor i els nostres mètodes en l'avaluació de qualsevol projecte o programa de salut que es promogui des de la Fundació.

Salut

Promovem la salut com a prioritat, incidint en els factors de risc que disminueixen la malaltia cardiovascular i milloren la qualitat de vida.

Educació

Volem crear un marc de referència sobre allò que significa i comporta una educació en salut que incideixi en l'adquisició d'hàbits saludables per tota la vida.

«La prevenció de la malaltia i la promoció de la salut són la clau per reduir la prevalença de la malaltia cardiovascular al món»

Dr. Valentí Fuster

Patronat

Dr. Valentí Fuster de Carulla
Patró fundador – President

Sr. Antonio Vila Bertrán
Patró de mèrit,
Fundació “la Caixa” – Vicepresident

Sr. Carles Vilarrubí Carrió
Patró fundador – Vicepresident

Excm. Sr. Javier Solana de Madariaga
Patró fundador

Sr. Lluís Torres Arro
Patró fundador

Sra. Isabel Carvajal Urquijo
Patrona de mèrit

Sr. Higinio Clotas Cierco
Patró de mèrit,
Fundació “la Caixa”

Sra. Esther Planas Herrera
Patrona de mèrit,
Fundació “la Caixa”

Sr. Joan Font Torrent
Patró Secretari

Fundació “la Caixa” es va incorporar el 2017 al patronat de la Fundació SHE per donar continuïtat a la tasca investigadora.



Fundació “la Caixa”

La Fundació

Equip de la Fundació

Àrea Pedagògica

Direcció Pedagògica

Isabel Carvajal

Llicenciada en Biologia. Especialitat en Genètica i Fisiologia. Universidad Complutense de Madrid.

Equip Pedagògic

Domingo Haro

Llicenciat en ciències de l'activitat física i de l'esport. INEFC Barcelona - Universitat de Barcelona.

Belén Blanco

Doble Grau: Dret i Ciències Polítiques. Universidad Autónoma de Madrid.

Carla Rodríguez

Llicenciada en Psicologia i Postgraus en Intel·ligència Emocional i Psicologia positiva. Universidad Complutense de Madrid.

Xavier Òrrit

Doctorat en Educació física i de l'esport. Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona.

Anna Badia

Llicenciada en CAFE i Magisteri Llengües estrangeres. Universitat de Barcelona.

Natàlia Montilla

Llicenciada en psicologia. Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona

Àrea Científica

Direcció Científica

Gloria Santos

Doctora en Biologia. Universidad Complutense de Madrid.

Equip Científic

Patricia Bodega

Nutricionista (Universidad San Pablo CEU) i Doctoranda en Ciències de la Salut i l'esport (Universidad de Zaragoza).

Amaya de Cos

Màster en Bioestadística i Doctoranda en Biologia. Universidad Complutense de Madrid.

Mercedes de Miguel

Llicenciada en Biologia i Màster en Gestió de Projectes. Universidad de Salamanca.

Administració

Administració general

Carles Peyra

Llicenciat en ciències empresarials i Màster en Direcció d'Empreses (ESADE).

Administració i finances

Rafael Badia

Diplomatura en ciències empresarials Universitat de Barcelona i postgrau en direcció financera (EADA)

Ester Pla

Diplomatura en turisme. Escola superior de Turisme Jesuïtes Sant Ignasi.

Col·laboradors

Comunicació

Olga Montilla

Grau en Publicitat i Relacions públiques. Universitat Pompeu Fabra.

Qualitat

Pilar Altarriba

Gestió de Projectes. Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona.

Pedagogia

Vanesa Carral

Doctorada en Psicologia-Neurociència. Universitat de Barcelona.

Col·laboradors



Any 2022



Foundation
for Science, Health
and Education



Fundació "la Caixa"



Els hàbits de vida saludables

Dra. Gloria Santos

Responsable de l'equip científic de la Fundació SHE

Els hàbits de vida saludables són una eina indubtablement poderosa per a la prevenció de la malaltia cardiovascular. Molts dels principals factors de risc cardiovascular són modificables, i estan estretament relacionats amb els estils de vida. És fàcil adaptar els programes de promoció de salut cardiovascular a cada edat, i com que cada persona intervinguda pot impactar en el seu entorn immediat, la propagació pot ser exponencial i permetre que aquestes iniciatives impregnin una llar, una aula, un centre escolar, l'entorn laboral d'una empresa o un municipi sencer. Els projectes del Dr. Fuster en matèria de promoció de salut abasten totes les edats i multitud d'entorns.

El Programa SI! és un projecte educatiu escolar de promoció de la salut dirigit a nens de 3 a 16 anys i dissenyat per retardar l'aparició i disminuir els factors de risc de malaltia cardiovascular. Prenent com a fonament una visió global de promoció de la salut, el contingut educatiu del Programa SI! bascula entre quatre components relacionats estretament amb la salut cardiovascular: l'alimentació, l'activitat física, el funcionament del cos i del cor, i la gestió de les emocions.

El 2009 es va dur a terme a Bogotà (Colòmbia) el primer projecte en entorn escolar del Dr. Fuster. Liderat pel Mount Sinai i la Fundació Cardioinfantil de l'Institut de Cardiologia de Bogotà, i en col·laboració amb Sesame Street, el projecte va consistir a aplicar una versió preliminar del Programa SI! en 7 col·legis i comparar-ne l'efecte amb altres 7 col·legis control. Un total de 1216 nens i nenes d'entre 3 i 5 anys, juntament amb famílies i professors, van participar-hi. El resultat fou una millora en coneixements, actituds i hàbits en relació amb l'alimentació i l'activitat física favorable al grup que va rebre el programa educatiu, millora que es

va mantenir durant 3 anys, tot i que 6 anys més tard va acabar perdent-se.

El 2009, a Espanya, es va incorporar un quart component al Programa SI!: la gestió emocional, que n'ha esdevingut una peça fonamental. Des de llavors, el Programa s'ha anat adaptant als diferents nivells educatius, acompanyat d'estudis aleatoritzats, en col·laboració amb el Centre Nacional de Recerques Cardiovasculars i altres entitats, en Educació Infantil (amb més de 2000 nens i nenes de 3 a 5 anys d'edat), Educació Primària (amb gairebé 1800 estudiants de 6 a 11 anys) i Educació Secundària (amb 1300 adolescents de 12 a 16 anys).

Tots aquests estudis incloïen qüestionaris sobre aspectes relacionats amb la salut cardiovascular i la mesura de tota una sèrie de paràmetres, com la pressió arterial, el perímetre de la cintura, la talla i el pes. Durant els darrers anys, i seguint les recomanacions publicades per l'American Heart Association, aquestes mesures han esdevingut progressivament més complexes i han incorporat paràmetres en sang com el colesterol i la glucosa. Això ha fet que aquests estudis resultin de gran interès per a la comunitat científica, ja que aporten dades sobre la població juvenil en general que permeten estudiar amb major detall l'evolució de la prevalença de certs factors de risc que, en l'edat adulta, poden desembocar en malaltia cardiovascular o altres patologies associades.

Els articles annexes són exemples d'aquesta aportació a la comunitat científica. En primer lloc, en matèria educativa, en el context de la ciència

de la implementació, amb els resultats de la intervenció en adolescents o la compilació de lliçons apreses en 10 anys d'intervencions escolars de promoció de salut. I en segon lloc, en l'àmbit clínic, amb resultats com ara els valors de referència de dimensió i funció cardíaca en adolescents, o bé la relació entre son i paràmetres d'obesitat establert entre els participants en l'estudi del Programa SI! de Secundària.

En tots aquests estudis, els resultats de l'efecte de la intervenció demostren una millora dels indicadors de salut cardiovascular dels estudiants, millora que depèn en gran mesura de la quantitat i la distribució del contingut educatiu del Programa SI! que s'implementa a l'aula. El disseny del proper projecte en l'entorn escolar de la Fundació SHE conjumina tot el que hem après en els nostres estudis previs, implementant estratègies innovadores mitjançant la participació més activa de les famílies i l'entorn escolar, secundada en el concepte de salut col·lectiva. Amb aquest nou enfocament, esperem aconseguir que l'efecte beneficiós del Programa SI! sigui més durador, gràcies al reforç de missatges clau a l'aula i l'entorn immediat dels estudiants en moments tan crítics del seu desenvolupament cognitiu. A més, estem desenvolupant un índex de salut simplificat i específic per a nens i adolescents, basat en les mètriques més actuals recomanades per l'American Heart Association, amb el qual esperem obtenir una major sensibilitat al canvi d'hàbits, en línia amb l'objectiu del Programa SI!.

La Fundació SHE ha dut a terme projectes de promoció de salut en població adulta fent servir una

estratègia de tallers formatius i grups de suport entre iguals (Programa Fifty-Fifty) que ha demostrat tenir un impacte positiu en la salut dels qui hi participen. Aquest impacte disminueix però amb el temps, a mesura que els participants deixen d'acudir als grups de suport. Això reforça la necessitat de la reintervenció, que es va trobar també en els estudis del Programa SI!. Els projectes de promoció de salut en adults s'han implementat en entorns molt diferents dels del seu inici el 2005, a l'Illa de Grenada, en col·laboració amb Mount Sinai. A Espanya, amb el suport de l'Agència Espanyola de Consum, Seguretat Alimentària i Nutrició (AECOSAN), es van aplicar en diferents municipis i entorns laborals, fet que va permetre definir un model de bones pràctiques fàcil de traslladar a institucions públiques i privades i que, de fet, s'aplica avui dia amb èxit en diferents empreses i entitats.

En el marc d'aquests mateixos estudis, es va desenvolupar i validar també un índex de salut cardiovascular simplificat: el Fuster-BEWAT. Aquest índex incorpora la pressió arterial (*Blood pressure*), l'activitat física (*Exercise*), el control del pes (*Weight*), la dieta (*Alimentation*) i l'hàbit tabàquic (*Tobacco*), proporcionant a la comunitat científica i a la població una nova eina, simple i precisa, de monitoratge de la salut cardiovascular.

Entre 2015 i 2017 el Programa SI! i el programa Fifty-Fifty es van adaptar a la comunitat educativa, en un projecte impulsat per la Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai de Nova York en què van participar 600 nens de 3 a 5 anys, juntament amb les seves famílies i amb el professorat i personal laboral de 15 col·legis del barri de Harlem, a Nova York. Aquest projecte esdevingué precursor del Healthy Communities, programa que aglutina intervencions en totes les franges d'edat i àmbits

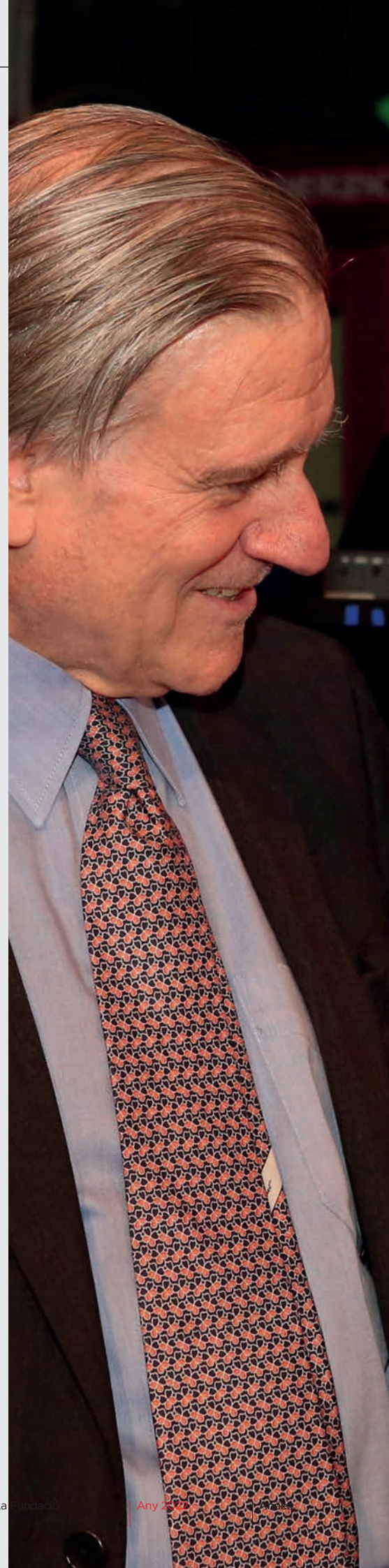
de la comunitat, amb l'objectiu que finalment siguin els propis habitants els qui mantinguin un ambient saludable que perduri en el temps.

Des que va començar el projecte de Healthy Communities al municipi de Cardona, s'han dut a terme diferents activitats educatives de promoció de salut i, en col·laboració amb l'Ajuntament, de recuperació i habilitació d'espais públics per fomentar la vida activa. També s'aplica el Programa SI! a tots els centres educatius de Cardona, municipi triat com a grup intervenció; el Programa Fifty-Fifty, per la seva banda, s'aplicarà a joves de 17 a 24 anys (amb la seva versió adaptada Fifty-Action), a adults de 25 a 50 (Fifty-Fifty) i a majors de 50 (Fifty-Plus).

L'estudi té un disseny aleatoritzat, amb un municipi pròxim, Sallent, com a grup control on es mesuren directament els mateixos paràmetres de salut cardiovascular i s'empren els mateixos qüestionaris, però no s'hi aplica cap intervenció educativa. Aquest estudi permetrà comprovar si la intervenció en diferents estrats de la comunitat pot mantenir-se en el temps de manera autònoma, una vegada tant la població individual com les entitats comptin amb les eines i els recursos relacionats directament amb els factors modificables de risc cardiovascular, com l'alimentació, el consum de tabac, l'activitat física o el benestar emocional.

Amb tots aquests programes de promoció de salut, la Fundació SHE contribueix en la tasca que les administracions públiques de la comunitat internacional, juntament amb entitats privades, estan situant com a prioritat en matèria de salut pública, en el seu cas educant a la població per adquirir i mantenir un estil de vida saludable.

Dra. Gloria Santos





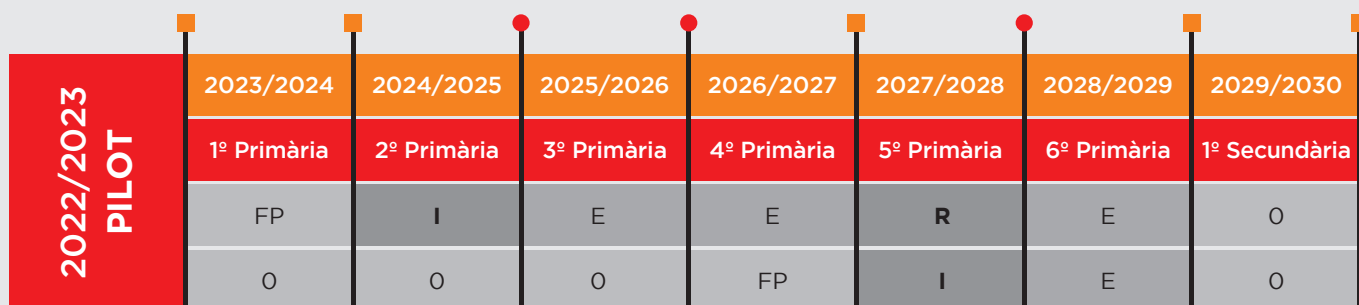
2022 – Programa SI!

Memòria d'activitats

→ Durant el curs 2021-2022 alguns dels centres participants en l'estudi científic continuen implementant el PSI! en Educació Secundària.

→ S'han analitzat les dades recollides a l'estudi científic i s'està preparant la publicació dels resultats.

→ En el darrer trimestre del 2022 s'ha començat a dissenyar l'estudi de Reintervenció del Programa SI! de Primària que es portarà a terme a partir del curs 2023-2024.



FP Formació del professorat i planificació de la implementació

R Reintervenció a l'aula i l'entorn

■ Mesuraments complets

O No intervenció

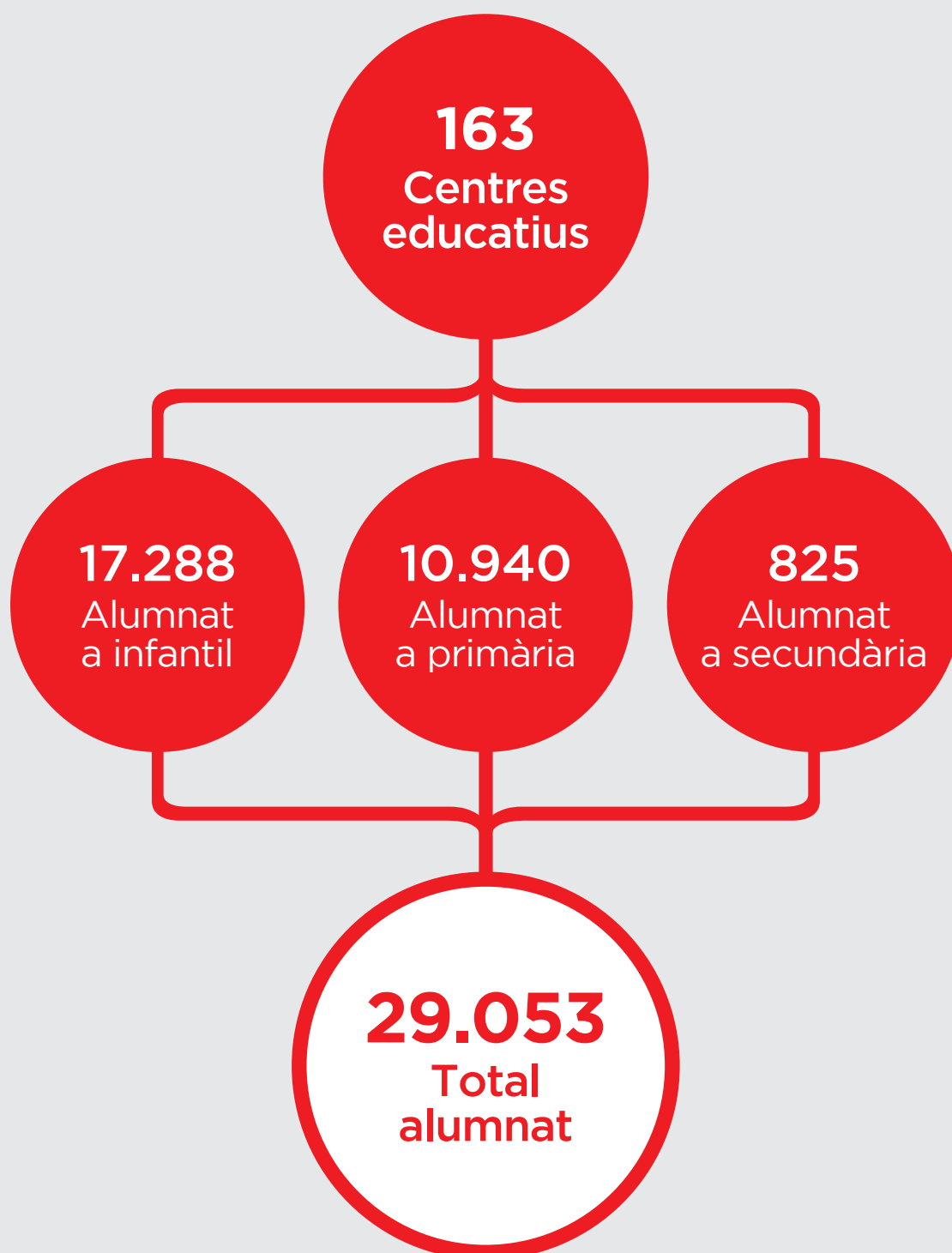
● Qüestionari simple

I Intervenció a l'aula i a l'entorn

E Reforç dels missatges clau a l'entorn (famílies, professorat, ambient escolar)

2022 - Programa SI!

Beneficiaris del Programa SI!



2022 - Healthy Communities

Memòria d'activitats



Cardona
Sallent

→ Durant els mesos de gener a juny de 2022 es va continuar realitzant el reclutament i els mesuraments basals dels participants a Cardona, com a municipi d'intervenció i Sallent com a municipi control.



4.239
Cartes

→ Per al reclutament es van enviar 4239 cartes.



1.810
Persones
mesurades

→ Es van mesurar un total de 1810 persones (907 a Cardona i 903 a Sallent) d'entre 12 i 84 anys..

→ Tots els participants van rebre un informe amb els resultats dels mesuraments i un llibret amb recomanacions d'estils de vida saludable.

→ Un cop finalitzats els mesuraments, es va realitzar una anàlisi descriptiva preliminar de la mostra de l'estudi.

→ De gener a desembre es van iniciar els tallers formatius dirigits als participants del programa en la població intervenció. Els continguts que s'han impartit són:

- Motivació pel canvi d'hàbits
- Alimentació saludable
- Benestar emocional
- Gestió de l'estrès
- Activitats física
- Prevenció del consum de substàncies tòxiques com el tabac i l'alcohol



→ Durant l'any s'han organitzat diferents activitats com a conferències amb la participació del Dr. Fuster, tallers formatius, jocs d'escapada, pilates i xerrades amb professionals de la salut.

2022 – 10 Aniversari

Memòria d'activitats



Més informació a:

fundacionshe.org/ca/10-aniversari/

Fundació SHE” va complir 10 anys el passat 2020.

Aquesta efemèride tenia previstos diversos esdeveniments de commemoració, que el coronavirus va obligar a ajornar. Tot i el decalatge produït per la pandèmia, la Fundació SHE ha mantingut les activitats previstes dels 10+2 anys d'existència.

Es va organitzar un concurs entre les escoles que formen part del Programa de SI! de Barcelona, Madrid i Ourense. Els premis es van lliurar en un esdeveniment familiar en el Planetari de Madrid. L'acte institucional de celebració del 10 aniversari va tenir lloc en Cosmocaixa (Barcelona).

En aquests **10 anys** la **Fundació SHE** ha aconseguit fites importants en la seva tasca científica, divulgativa i formativa, que es poden concretar en les xifres següents:



31

Articles

31 articles publicats a revistes científiques d'alt impacte

33

Congressos

Participació a 33 congressos

235

Centres

Més de 235 centres educatius han implementat el Programa SI!

37m

Alumnes

Més de 37.000 alumnes han participat a les activitats educatives del Programa SI!

2.000

Professors

Més de 2.000 professors han rebut la formació per aplicar el Programa SI!

Any 2022

Transparència.

L'any 2022 en xifres.



Pressupost



Equip



Centres



Alumnat



Docents
formats



Hores de formació
al professorat



Publicacions
i congressos



Comunitats:
Madrid, Catalunya
i Galícia

Any 2022

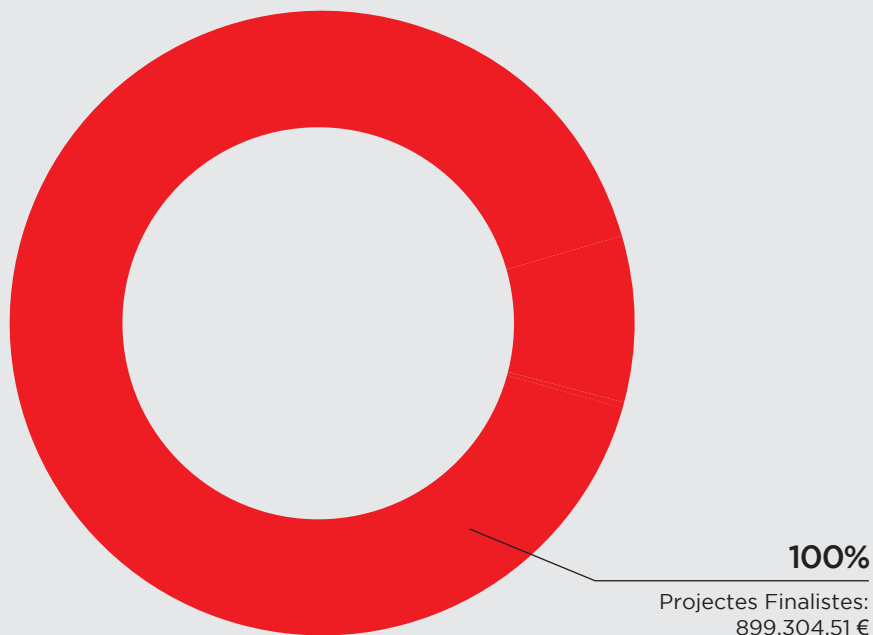
Transparència.

Origen i destí dels recursos.

Ingressos

Origen Ingressos Totals
899.304,51 €

Projectes Finalistes:
899.304,51 €



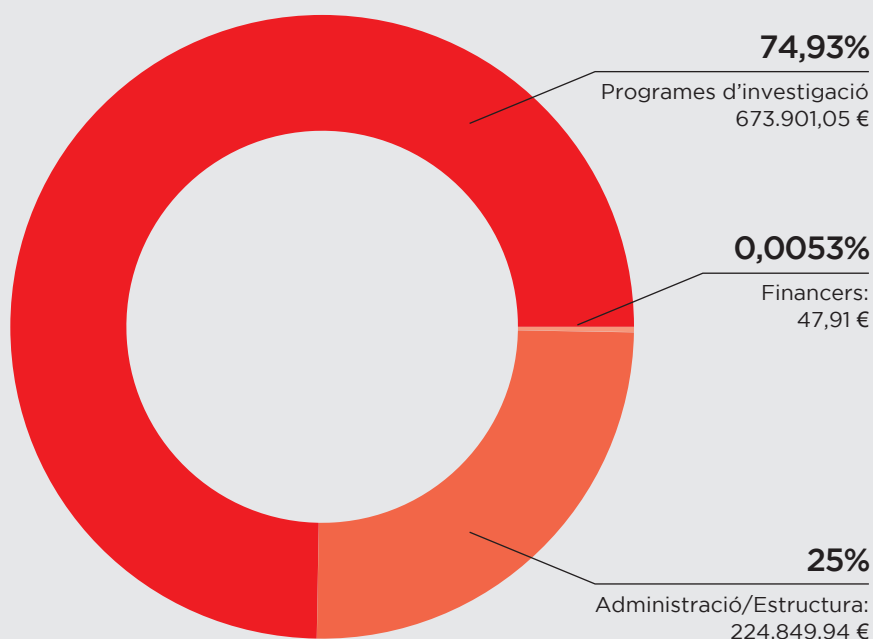
Despeses

Destí Total Despeses
898.798,90 €

Programes d'Investigació:
673.901,05 €

Administració/Estructura:
224.849,94 €

Financers:
47,91 €



Text in English



Letter from the president

The SHE Foundation (Science, Health and Education) celebrated its tenth anniversary in 2020. Several commemorative events were planned for the celebration of this anniversary, but the coronavirus pandemic forced us to postpone them. Despite the delay caused by the pandemic, we went ahead with the planned activities and carried them out in 2022, which will forever be the year of our tenth (+2) anniversary. A very special year.

Many thanks to all the authorities and personalities who have honoured us with their support and attendance at the different events and acts that you will find detailed in the corresponding section of this Annual Activity Report, as well as to all the SHE team that has made it possible. Ten (+2) years is a long time so, as well as encouraging us to look to the future with optimism, it forces us to reflect and remember many important contributions. We are SCIENCE. We define ourselves as a foundation that dedicates its resources to validating scientific hypotheses and acquiring knowledge to be published in internationally recognised scientific journals in order to contribute to promoting health, especially among children and young people. To this end, we have developed three major initiatives that are described in detail below: the SII Programme (aimed at school students), the Fifty-Fifty Programme (for adults), and the Healthy Communities Programme (for communities, as its name indicates).

Thus, throughout these years of operation, we have invested more than 11 million in research. This represents 90% of our total available budget (excluding structural costs which are on average 20-25%) – an unequivocal statement of priorities and intentions of ours.

I have always defended the idea that what is not published, does not exist. Therefore, the first thing to do when reviewing our trajectory is to list the 34 congresses at which we have been present and given lectures or the important list of publications that you will see below. Dr Santos, head of the SHE Foundation's scientific team, has selected four full texts from the 19 available, which she considers relevant due to their impact or relevance today which are attached at the end of this report. In the article on lessons learned in ten years of health promotion at nursery schools, we describe key elements in the promotion of cardiovascular health in school environments, which are multidisciplinary teams, content that incorporates various components, strategies aimed at different levels of the population, and local coordination of implementation and scientific evaluation through randomised clinical trials. We also attach the main results of the latest SII Programme study in adolescents, where, despite the impact of the pandemic on the project's progress, we have found a decisive factor in the intensity and distribution of the curriculum taught. In addition, we have included two articles on adolescents that are of great clinical relevance. One of which analyses the latest cardiovascular risk factor included by the AHA in its metrics: sleep (noting its association with obesity indicators). The other provides reference values for cardiac size and function and myocardial tissue properties obtained by magnetic resonance imaging.

After many years of professional activity in the fight against cardiovascular disease, my presidency of the American Heart Association (AHA) and the World Heart Federation (WHF) 20 years ago made me realise the importance of global health promotion in the face of the prevalence of heart disease. Since then, I have been convinced that a change in the population's lifestyle is the only way to prevent the spread of cardiovascular diseases – a true epidemic and the world's leading cause of death. The main cardiovascular risk factor is obesity and its derivatives, such as diabetes and hypertension, as a consequence of an inadequate diet and a sedentary lifestyle. Unhealthy lifestyle habits such as consuming alcohol and tobacco also play a role. That is why I decided to promote the creation of the SHE Foundation. A non-profit foundation that, based on basic and clinical research (Science), aims to promote healthy habits (Health) through communication and education (Education) in the population. To this end, the SHE Foundation dedicates its efforts to creating a framework for what education means and entails in the acquisition of healthy habits from childhood onwards. The aim is to promote a world where children, young people and adults all have the capacity to act positively towards their HEALTH.

This would not have been possible without the selfless support of many individuals. Philanthropy still has a long way to go in Europe in general and in Spain in particular. However, at the SHE Foundation, we have been very fortunate and have had the very important support of patrons and benefactors. In chronological order (starting with my wife), the founding trustees are Maria Àngels Guals, Carles Vilarrubí (our first Vice-President), Rosa M^a Guals, Lluís Torres, Javier Solana and Joan Font (our Trustee Secretary). The following are some of our patrons of merit: José M^a Castellano Ríos, Isak Andic, Sol Daurella, Marc Puig, Jorge Miarnau, Emilio Ferré, Mauricio Botton Carasso, Josep Oliu, Artur Carulla and Isabel Carvajal. The following are some of our benefactors: Jacques A. Nahmias, Marina Carasso, Alicia Koplowitz and José Ferrer Sala. Mariano Puig and his wife Maria Guasch deserve a special mention for their generous contribution to the infrastructure necessary for the Healthy Communities Programme in Cardona. Thanks to all of them.

This allowed us to face a phase of consolidation that began in 2017 with the incorporation of the "la Caixa" Foundation in order to be able to continue our research work as a leading partner. Since then, the name of the SHE Foundation has been associated with the image of the "la Caixa" Foundation. Many thanks to those trustees appointed by the "la Caixa" Foundation who have made this possible, to Àngel Font for his constant support, to our current trustees Javier Solana, Esther Planas and Higinio Clotas. Above all, to the trust placed in me and in our work by Antoni Vila, Managing Director of the "la Caixa" Foundation and Vice-President of the SHE Foundation, and Isidre Fainé, President of the "la Caixa" Foundation.

The future is full of challenges and possibilities. 2022 is a crucial year in our short history. Not only because we are celebrating our tenth anniversary, but also because it has been the year in which two important factors have come together.

On the one hand, the design of the clinical trial that will take place in Madrid on the SII Programme will answer the question of the sustainability of school initiatives. Is it necessary to revisit the participating schools? The scientific design brings together all that has been learned in more than 12 years of work in the field of cardiovascular health promotion with the aim of maintaining the effect in the long run, by reinforcing the content and strategy to impact students' immediate environment (family and school environment), but also by reminding them of the key messages at the ages when students are becoming independent and forming their own habits. This new study will cover the most critical ages, starting at seven years of age when students are already able to incorporate more abstract concepts such as healthcare, and then revisiting them in the classroom when they start their most independent phase – at 10 years of age – during which they begin to make decisions that will be relevant to their health in the present and the future. Dr Santos gives more details later in the Annual Report.

On the other hand, the Healthy Communities (HC) Programme's key moment is the transition from a phase of accompanying the community in educating them about healthy habits to a more independent and empowered phase. HC aims to encourage citizens to make healthier choices about how they move, what they eat and how they use the environment around them, to improve mental health and happiness. The hypothesis is that a healthy city will have a positive impact on inhabitants by improving cardiovascular health and physical activity rates, mental health and wellbeing.

Will we achieve this? We will have both answers over the next seven years.

We said at the beginning that the acronym SHE, as well as drawing attention to women, traditionally forgotten in cardiovascular research, reflects on Health Education from a scientific perspective. Well, if we are talking about EDUCATION, I would not like to end these lines without one last heartfelt remembrance of my alter ego Dr Ruster. A muppet created by the Sesame Workshop who, in addition to sharing my fringe, gown and stethoscope, I want to believe that he represents the best of me. He advises and cares for the Sesame Street characters to lead a healthier life. In this way, the figure of the doctor is also introduced to children so that they understand that it is a profile that helps and provides information to maintain and improve health. Our research has shown that this is a successful way to show the role of health professionals and their white coats to children all over the world.

I am proud to say that its existence is due to a collaboration agreement between the SHE Foundation and the Sesame Workshop to produce 26 chapters for the audio-visual series *Monstruos Supersanos* (Superhealthy Monsters), which has crossed borders and, apart from our country, has subsequently been used in health promotion programmes in the USA, Mexico, Colombia, Brazil, and the rest of Central and South America. The *New York Times* published a statistic relating the cause of death in the USA to media coverage. Cardiovascular disease accounted for 30.2% of deaths in the country, while only 2.5% of all media reports referred to heart disease. In contrast, 35.6% of media space was taken up by terrorism when its mortality rate was less than 1.8%.

Much remains to be done. Let's move on!

Valentí Fuster
President of the SHE Foundation

Healthy Hearts

Health promotion. A declaration of intentions.

"What would happen if society were able to modify its current routines and acquire healthy habits?"

Dr. Valentí Fuster

After a lifetime devoted to medicine and research, Dr. Valentí Fuster de Carulla is convinced that a change in the population's lifestyle is the only way to avoid the spread of cardiovascular diseases, which are a real epidemic and the main cause of death in the world.

Factors such as obesity, alcohol addictions, smoking and other drugs have become the main risk factors for cardiovascular disease and year after year cause a considerable increase in the number of people who suffer from it.

Experts agree that the only way to avoid the spread of these diseases is a change in the lifestyle of the general public and awareness-raising of the need to promote healthy habits.

The challenge is how to move on from treating the disease towards preventive health care.

Cardiovascular diseases are the leading cause of death in the world.

- The main cardiovascular risk factor for both adults and children is obesity and its associated factors, such as diabetes and high blood pressure, which stem from an inadequate diet and low levels of physical activity.
- Addictions to alcohol, smoking and other drugs are also important risk factors for cardiovascular disease. The proliferation of these unsatisfactory habits among the general population increases year after year the number of cardiovascular diseases.
- Longer life expectancy, due to more advanced medicine and new technologies, is causing an unsustainable social and economic burden on our society.

Our Own Projects

Programa SI!

Hypothesis

"The acquisition of healthy habits from childhood reduces the risk of cardiovascular diseases and improves the quality of life in adulthood"

The main cardiovascular risk factor, in both adults and children, is obesity and its associated conditions (diabetes and arterial hypertension), resulting from poor eating habits and a low level of physical activity. The epidemiological data indicate that cardiovascular risk factors are present from increasingly on early ages, and that the poor eating habits acquired in childhood persist on into adult life.

In addition, other cardiovascular risk factors such as alcohol abuse, smoking and the use of other drugs are also beginning to manifest in the Spanish (pre)-adolescent population. Public health research has shown that health-promoting initiatives should start in childhood in order to secure lasting and effective behavioral changes.

The SI! Program consists of an intervention in educational centres to promote cardiovascular health from the pre-school stage. Its aim is to demonstrate that the acquisition of healthy habits from childhood reduces the risks of cardiovascular disease and improves quality of life in adulthood.

The SI! Program consists of four basic, interrelated components:

1. Acquisition of Healthy eating habits
2. Active living
3. Knowledge of the body and heart
4. Management of emotions

The program operates at four levels: school, environment, teachers, families and pupils.

The intervention at the school environment level is carried out through regular communications to the management team and the school coordinator for subsequent distribution amongst the teaching staff.

The action at the teacher level aims, on the one hand, to make the teaching staff aware of the reality of cardiovascular disease and the importance of their contribution as educators in the acquisition of healthy habits in the school population and, on the other hand, to train teachers in healthy habits and in the methodology to be followed to teach the program in the classroom and provide them with materials and tools to work with students. This 30-hour training course for teachers in charge of teaching the contents is accredited by the different Autonomous Administrations.

The contents of the program were checked by educational psychologists and teachers at the centres, as well as being in line with the school curriculum. Special emphasis is placed on their involvement in order to achieve changes in routines and habits in the family environment.

The SHE Foundation has carried out several scientific studies in different Educational Stages to demonstrate the hypothesis of the SII Program.

Infant Education Stage

This was carried out from 2011 to 2014 in 24 state schools in Madrid through a randomized, controlled study. Half of the schools that participated in the study were randomly assigned to the intervention group, whose students carried out a minimum of 30 hours of activities per academic year focusing on the program components on emotion management, additional weekend activities with family members, annual health fairs, etc. Students in the remaining (control) schools continued with their usual curriculum.

A dozen researchers from the National Centre for Cardiovascular Research and Mount Sinai Hospital evaluated the effectiveness of the SII Program in 2,062 children aged 3-5 years. The results of the study showed that the implementation of the program led to a significant increase in children's knowledge, attitudes and healthy habits, as well as an improvement in markers of adiposity.

In conclusion, the SII Program contributes new and valuable information on the benefits of an early intervention targeted to pre-school children, referred to the promotion of healthy life habits. According to Dr. Fuster, "the basis of the program is the fact that it is between 3-6 years of age when we develop our future behavior as adults. Cardiovascular disease has a lot to do with behavior, and so here we have our window of opportunity". This study moreover uses an innovating design since it expands the role of physicians to also encompass the teaching community. On the other hand, it involves a protocol with structured evaluation, something that is usually lacking in community public health interventions. The program moreover coordinates families and educators through the pupils, which may serve to guarantee the sustainability of the intervention. Currently, the SII Program has been extended to more than 125 schools in the Community of Madrid, Catalonia and Galicia.

Primary Education Stage

In Madrid, a randomized study was carried out from 2014 to 2020 in the primary education stage (children aged 6 to 11 years). Forty-eight public schools from 16 municipalities in the south of Madrid participated, with a total of 1,770 children, their families and teachers. A randomization was carried out in 4 groups of schools with different exposure to the SII Program. The aim of this design was to evaluate the effect of the SII Program at different times and with different intensities. Additionally, the children participating in the randomized study of the SII Program were followed up. In this way, it will be possible to evaluate the effect of the SII Program in the long term and with different intensity of exposure to the intervention.

Secondary Education Stage

SII Program has been applied in Secondary Education through a randomized design from 2017 to 2021. The project, awarded by the Marató de TV3 in collaboration with the University of Barcelona, the National Center for Cardiovascular Research and SHE-la Caixa Foundation, has included 1,326 adolescents aged 12 to 16 years from 24 public high schools in the north of Madrid, Barcelona and Baix Llobregat. Most early adolescents enrolled in the SII Program for Secondary School trial had a poor or intermediate cardiovascular health at baseline, with just 11% of them demonstrating ideal cardiovascular health [16]. The lowest scoring individual component was dietary habits, with only 0.6% of adolescents meeting ideal recommendations. Self-reported low-income family status, low parental education, and migrant condition were associated with worse adolescent cardiovascular health. Health promotion interventions should be implemented at young ages, with a particular focus on dietary habits and low socioeconomic settings. The data collected in the studies are currently being analysed.

Fifty-Fifty Program

Hypothesis

"If adults are trained in peer groups and provided with the knowledge, skills and attitudes a healthy lifestyle requires, their cardiovascular health habits and their own self-control of the risk factors will improve." Dr. Valentí Fuster

In Spain, cardiovascular diseases are the leading cause of mortality or disability.

The American Heart Association defines that cardiovascular health is poor in Spain. Less than 1% of all Spaniards reach ideal values for the 7 cardiovascular health indicators and thus have a healthy lifestyle. In Spain the prevalence in adults of overweight is: 36%, obesity: 17%, smoking: 27% and sedentary life: 37%. The SHE Foundation and the Spanish Agency of Consumer Affairs, Food Security and Nutrition (AESAN) from the Spanish Ministry of Consumer Affairs, promoted the introduction of the Fifty-Fifty Program. This Program constitutes a community intervention trial designed by Dr. Valentí Fuster with the aim of improving comprehensive health in adults, helping them to establish self-control of the main risk factors for such diseases. The participants in the study were healthy adults between 25-50 years of age and with at least one cardiovascular risk factor.

Based on previous scientific learnings, Dr. Fuster initiated a pilot project in the town of Cardona (Barcelona, Spain). The good results obtained facilitated the conduction of a larger study in another 7 Spanish cities and towns: Barcelona, Cambrils, Guadix, Manresa, Molina de Segura, San Fernando de Henares and Villanueva de la Cañada. This study involved 543 volunteers (71% females), each with at least one cardiovascular risk factor.

The intervention was based on elements of Social Cognitive Theory. The key elements of this theory include observational learning, reinforcement, self-control and self-efficacy.

In a first phase, all the participants were enrolled in educational and motivational workshops designed to promote healthy living habits. The

meetings were used to address motivations for change, stress management, smoking cessation, healthy eating habits, regular physical exercise, and blood pressure self-control.

Then, in a second phase lasting 12 months, the participants were randomized to two groups (1:1): an intervention group, involving peer group activities; and a control group, simply subjected to follow-up during the same period of time.

The investigators have performed a new analysis of cardiovascular risk factors: at baseline, after workshops, 12 months (after peer group) and 40 months after the end of the study to assess the progression of the participants.

The main outcome assessed in the study was the mean change in a composite score related to blood pressure, exercise, weight, diet and tobacco consumption (Fuster-BEWAT score).

The results obtained from the study, accompanied by a rigorous scientific evaluation, confirm that educating adults in knowledge, skills and attitudes about a healthy lifestyle, accompanied by peer support, improves cardiovascular health habits and self-management of risk factors, and confirms the importance of giving continuity to support dynamics.

The Fifty-Fifty Program has also been applied in Spanish companies PortAventura and AMPO with the aim of providing tools to improve the cardiovascular health of their workers.

It is essential to implement programs to promote healthy habits which, like this one, are of great value in raising public awareness, since, in the words of Dr. Fuster, "we must not prevent disease, we must promote health".

Healthy Communities

"In the healthy communities program it is the members of the community itself who promote the change of the health paradigm in their town"
Dr. Valentí Fuster

The current worldwide epidemic of cardiovascular diseases is the outcome of the consumerist society we live in. The major increase in the prevalence of these diseases must be addressed by means of multi-sector health promotion and primary prevention strategies that encourage a healthy lifestyle and reduce cardiovascular risk factors, morbidity and mortality.

Although mortality by cardiovascular diseases has decreased in the developed countries, also confirmed in Spain, the combination of factors such as the population's greater life expectancy, increased patient survival after a cardiovascular event, or city development and its derived effects (such as a sedentary lifestyle, obesity, changing eating habits and smoking) keep the prevalence of these diseases high. In view of the situation, we must focus our efforts not only on the treatment of cardiovascular disease, but also on primary prevention by means of multi-sector strategies to promote health and healthy lifestyles. Thus, the experts hold that community intervention programs promoting integrated health may have a significant impact on cardiovascular health.

The Healthy Communities Program, implemented in collaboration with the City Council of Cardona, aims to promote the development of healthy lifestyles throughout all stages of life and to contribute to promoting quality of life, correcting health habits and self-management of the main risk factors for cardiovascular diseases, such as overweight, obesity, physical inactivity, blood pressure and smoking.

Consequently, the aim is to turn Cardona (Barcelona, Spain) into a healthy city, that means, a city that prioritizes the health of its inhabitants in all its actions, including the creation of physical (healthy urbanism) and social environments (environment) that promote health. The idea is to be able to create a replicable model for the development of healthy municipalities. During the pilot phase of the project community activities were organized, involving the residents of Cardona according to their capacities, conferences about health were organized and motivational workshops were held by "health promoters", trained specifically for the program, to promote healthy lifestyles.

Moreover, Cardona's program included an ambitious urban development plan designed to provide an atmosphere that promotes physical activity among the population. In this pilot study approximately 10% of the city population was longitudinally assessed in years 2014 (beginning of the pilot study), 2016 (impact of pilot health promotion activities) and 2018 (sustainability, end of the pilot study). Preliminary results were promising and showed in the first 18-month period (intervention period) a trend toward improvement of their health scores, mainly driven by improvements in the physical activity and dietary components. These findings justified the development of the next stage of the project in which the impact of the creation of a Healthy City will be appropriately tested through a quasi-experimental study design and relevant outcomes, so the model could be accepted and replicated elsewhere: Healthy Communities 2030.

By promoting a more active lifestyle, the Healthy Communities Program (HC-2030), launched in fall 2021, should encourage people to make healthier decisions about how they move, what they eat and how they use the environment around them and also provide opportunities to improve mental health and happiness. We hypothesize that a healthy city will impact positively to their inhabitants by improving cardiovascular health and physical activity indices, mental health and wellbeing. For such a purpose, a controlled longitudinal community-based intervention study will be carried out on 2,000 participants (1,000 in the intervention, which is Cardona, and 1,000 in the control town, which is Sallent) 12 years or older over a period of 5 years.

The primary endpoint will be the between group (intervened town vs control town) difference for the change in the Fuster-BEWAT score [4] which consists of a 0-15 scale for behaviors/health factors related to blood pressure, exercise, weight, alimentation (diet), and tobacco use (smoking).

The Healthy Communities Program is a multidisciplinary health-promotion initiative. The project will result in a toolkit for a community-driven health promotion intervention that could be replicated in cities and towns both nationally and internationally. The core of the intervention will be based on the previous health promotion programs developed and evaluated by the Science, Health and Education (SHE) Foundation: the SI! Program for children, and the Fifty-Fifty Program for adults.

The effect of these interventions was proven through randomized trials and the results were published in high-impact journals (Journal of the American College of Cardiology, American Heart Journal, American Journal of Medicine, etc.).

Collaborative Projects

United States | New York, Harlem | «FAMILIA» Program

The study enrolled 562 children aged 3-5 in 15 of New York City's preschools in the high-risk community of Harlem along with 1,000 adults with the aim of demonstrating that education in healthy living habits from an early age improves the knowledge, attitudes and habits of children and intervention in adults can reduce the risk of cardiovascular diseases and improve quality of life.

Three different inter-related and synergic research projects were proposed within the "FAMILIA" Program:

- 1) Evaluation of the cardiovascular health impact of a community-based educational program for the comprehensive promotion of health (Programa SII) centered on four areas (eating habits, knowledge of the body and heart, physical activity, and the management of emotions) and targeted to pre-school children and their parents or caregivers.
- 2) Analysis of multiple lifestyle intervention strategies in adults.
- 3) Evaluation of possible genetic changes linked to behavioral changes in children and their parents or caregivers.

<https://fundacionshe.org/en/harlem-new-york-familia-program/>

United States | New York, Harlem | «CHILDREN» Program

The (CHILdre's Lifestyle, Diet and exErcise intErveNtion (CHILDREN) Project of Mount Sinai Heart at Icahn School of Medicine is to promote cardiovascular health in the five boroughs of New York city's by providing children with the knowledge and skills to avoid cardiovascular risk factors throughout their lives. This project aims to better understand how childhood socioeconomic context and their immediate environment intersect to children's behavior, and consequently, cardiovascular risk factors.

The CHILDREN study aims to provide a cardiovascular health promotion program (SII Program) to nearly 2,000 schools in the five boroughs of New York. The CHILDREN Project began in the winter of 2020 for a Pilot study in five NYC public schools. In fall of 2021, the full study will launch, initially recruiting in Manhattan before expanding to all five boroughs.

The program is based on and adapted from educational initiatives by Sesame Workshop and the SHE Foundation.

<https://fundacionshe.org/en/new-york-children/>

Colombia, Bogotá | «Healthy Habits for Life» Program

In 2009, Dr. Fuster designed a community intervention study in collaboration with "Sesame Street" and "Plaza Sesamo".

The aim of the program, targeted to children between 3-5 years of age, their parents and teachers, was to promote the development of healthy habits that persist into adult life, through leisure-educational activities focusing on nutrition, a healthy heart and the importance of physical exercise.

The study carried out in Bogotá, Colombia, included 1,216 children aged 3 to 5 years, 928 parents, and 120 teachers from 14 schools. However, a re-intervention was made 7 years later to 596 children between 9 and 13 years old from the first study and compared with a group of 620 children of the same age who had not been intervened in the preschool stage. No statistically significant differences were found between the groups after the intervention at 9-13 years old, so it seems important that re-intervention strategies are carried out at an earlier age to maintain a sustained effect of the preschool intervention.

<https://fundacionshe.org/en/colombia-healthy-habits-for-life/>

Latin America | «Listos a Jugar» Program

For more than a decade Sesame has collaborated with Dr. Valentí Fuster to promote cardiovascular health and well-being by educating children to lead healthier lifestyles in Colombia, Spain and Harlem. Jointly, a muppet was created (Dr. Ruster) as well as media and outreach materials. Over this period of time Dr. Fuster's team has conducted rigorous research on the long-term benefits of using Sesame Street materials in preschool health promotion interventions has during the preschool years.

Building on this initial work, Sesame's Listos a Jugar program launched 3 years ago as a regional response to the high incidence of obesity and diabetes in children in Latin America. The program has reached over 11 million people largely through mass media distribution. Initially funded by public and private partners, included a 26-episode television series, digital assets including an app and a website, and resources for caregivers and educators. Since then, it has been distributed in Bolivia, Brazil, Colombia, Ecuador, Mexico, and other Central American countries.

<https://fundacionshe.org/en/latin-america-listos-a-jugar-program/>

Spain | «Iniciativa VIVE» –«FAMILIA» Program

March 2011, the Pro CNIC Foundation and the SHE Foundation signed a collaboration agreement under the name "VIVE" Initiative, with the aim of joining forces to improve the cardiovascular health of adulthood. This agreement gave rise to a joint coordination plan led by Dr. Valentí Fuster, director of the National Centre for Cardiovascular Research (CNIC).

Within the framework of Iniciativa VIVE, "Salud en Familia" is a cardiovascular health promotion program aimed at people who would like to make changes to their lifestyle and those around them, with the aim of improving their health in a comprehensive way.

The program is designed to be applied to the whole family because doing physical activity, eating healthily and talking about our emotions, in short, being healthy, is a way of life that is achieved with teamwork.

The majority of our lifestyle habits in adulthood are developed from attitudes, knowledge and behavior acquired during childhood and adolescence and later established during our youth. Children cannot be healthy without the help of the people around them, because at this age they do not have the autonomy to make decisions about their habits. Furthermore, adults are their reference point and an important source of learning through imitation. Throughout the units of this program, we work on content related to the main factors of heart protection with games, crafts and fun activities, during which adults and children enjoy time together while taking care of their health.

The Foundation

"The prevention of disease and the promotion of health are the key to reducing the prevalence of cardiovascular disease in the world" Dr. Valentí Fuster

Dr. Fuster promoted the creation of SHE in 2009, a non-profit foundation that, focused on basic and clinical research (Science), is aimed at promoting healthy habits (Health) through communication and Education of the population. In 2017, the "la Caixa" Foundation joined the board of trustees of the SHE Foundation to give continuity to its research work.

With this purpose, the SHE Foundation devotes its efforts to creating a frame of reference for what an education in health, stressing the acquisition of healthy habits from childhood, means and involves, to promote a world in which children, young people and adults have the ability to act positively regarding their health. Because if society reduces risks, the impact of cardiovascular diseases will be also reduced.

The SHE Foundation is dedicated to validating scientific hypotheses and generating knowledge for publication in leading journals to promote health, especially for children and young people. To achieve this goal, it develops various training programs.

Science | We aim to be a scientific reference due to our rigorous methods in the assessment of any health project or program that is promoted by the foundation.

Health | We promote health as a priority, influencing the risk factors that reduce cardiovascular disease and improve the quality of life.

Education | We want to create a frame of reference for what having an education in health, stressing the acquisition of healthy habits for life, means and involves.

Board of Trustees

Dr. Valentí Fuster de Carulla, Founding Trustee - Chairman
Sr. Antonio Vila Bertrán, Trustee, "la Caixa" Foundation - Deputy Chairman
Sr. Carles Vilarrubí Carrió, Founding Trustee - Deputy Chairman
Excmo. Sr. Javier Solana de Madariaga, Founding Trustee

Sr. Lluís Torres Arro, Founding Trustee
Sra. Isabel Carvajal Urquijo, Trustee
Sr. Higinio Clotas Cierco, Trustee, "la Caixa" Foundation
Sr. Esther Planas Herrera, Trustee, "la Caixa" Foundation
Sr. Joan Font Torrent, Secretary Trustee

Team

Pedagogical Area

Pedagogical management

Isabel Carvajal
Degree in Biology. Madrid Complutense University. Specialty: Genetics and Physiology.

Pedagogical Area

Domingo Haro
Degree in Sciences of Physical Activity and Sport (INEFC Barcelona - University of Barcelona).

Belén Blanco
Bachelor's Degree in Law and Political Science. Universidad Autónoma de Madrid.

Carla Rodríguez
Bachelor's Degree in Psychology and Postgraduate degree in Positive Psychology and Emotional Intelligence. Universidad Complutense de Madrid.

Xavier Òrrit
PhD in physical activity and sport from the Autonomous University of Barcelona

Anna Badia
Degree in Physical Activity and Sport Sciences from the INEFC University of Barcelona.

Natalia Montilla
Bachelor's degree in psychology. Universidad Autónoma de Barcelona.
Scientific Area

Scientific Area

Scientific management

Gloria Santos
Ph.D. degree in Biology by the Complutense. University of Madrid.

Scientific Team

Patricia Bodega
BSc in Human Nutrition and Dietetics (Universidad San Pablo CEU and PhD student in Health Science and Sports (Universidad de Zaragoza).

Scientific Team

Amaya de Cos
BSc in Biology (Universidad Autónoma de Madrid), MSc in Biostatistics (Universidad Complutense de Madrid), and PhD student in the biomathematics field at the Biodiversity, Ecology and Evolution Department (Universidad Complutense de Madrid).

Mercedes de Miguel
BSc in Biology (University of Salamanca, 2001), Master in Proj. Management.

Collaborators

Comunication

Olga Montilla
Bachelor's degree in Advertising and Public Relations. U. Pompeu Fabra.

Quality

Pilar Altarriba
Project Management. Universidad Autónoma de Barcelona.

Pedagogy

Vanesa Carral
PhD in Psychology. Universidad de Barcelona.

Management

General Management

Carles Peyra
MBA and Graduated, ESADE Business Administration School - Universitat Ramon Llull, Barcelona.

Management and finances

Rafael Badia
Bachelor's degree in Business Sciences (Universidad de Barcelona) and postgraduate in financial management (EADA)

Ester Pla
Bachelor's degree in Tourism. Escuela superior de Turismo Jesuitas Sant Ignasi (Barcelona).

Healthy lifestyle habits are a powerful tool for the prevention of cardiovascular disease. Many of the major cardiovascular risk factors are modifiable and closely related to lifestyle. Cardiovascular health promotion programmes are easily adaptable to different ages, and since each person involved can have an impact on their immediate environment, the spread can be exponential and these initiatives can reach homes, classrooms, entire schools, workplaces or an entire municipality. Dr Fuster's health promotion projects cover all ages and a variety of settings.

The SII Programme is a school-based educational health promotion programme aimed at children aged 3 to 16 and designed to delay the onset and reduce the risk factors of cardiovascular disease. Based on a global vision of health promotion, the educational content of the SII Programme is based on four components closely related to cardiovascular health: nutrition, physical activity, body and heart functionality, and emotional intelligence. Dr Fuster's first school-based project, led by Mount Sinai and the *Fundación Cardioinfantil del Instituto de Cardiología de Bogotá* and in collaboration with Sesame Street, was conducted in 2009 in Bogotá, Colombia, where a preliminary version of the SII programme was implemented in seven schools and the effect was compared with seven monitored schools. A total of 1216 children aged three to five years participated together with their families and teachers and an improvement in knowledge, attitudes and habits in relation to diet and physical activity was achieved in favour of the group that received the educational programme, which was maintained for three years but ended up being lost six years later.

In 2009, in Spain, a fourth component was added to the SII Programme: emotional intelligence. This has become one of its key components. Since then, the programme has been adapted to different educational levels, carrying out randomised studies with the collaboration of the *Centro Nacional de Investigaciones Cardiovasculares* (National Centre for Cardiovascular Research) amongst other entities in infant education (with more than 2000 children aged between three and five), primary education (with almost 1800 students aged between six and 11) and secondary education (with 1300 teenagers aged between 12 and 16). In all these studies, questionnaires were completed on aspects related to cardiovascular health and measurements of a series of parameters were taken such as blood pressure, waist circumference, height and weight, which have become progressively more complex following the recommendations published by the American Heart Association over the last few years, incorporating blood parameters such as cholesterol and glucose. This aspect has made these studies of great interest to the scientific community, providing data on the general population of young people which allows us to study in greater detail the evolution of the prevalence of certain risk factors that in adulthood may lead to cardiovascular disease or other associated pathologies. **The articles attached to this text are examples of this contribution to the scientific community, both in the educational field in the context of implementing science with the results of the intervention in teenagers or the compilation of lessons learned in ten years of school health promotion initiatives, and in the clinical field with results such as the reference values of cardiac dimension and function in teenagers, or the relationship between sleep and obesity parameters in participants of the SII Programme study.**

In all these studies, the results of the initiative show an improvement in the cardiovascular health indicators of the students which is highly dependent on the amount and distribution of the educational content of the SII Programme implemented in the classroom. The SHE Foundation's next school project's design brings together all the lessons learned in our previous studies by implementing innovative strategies through the more active participation of families and the school environment based on the concept of collective health. With this new approach, we hope to achieve a longer-lasting beneficial effect of the SII Programme by reinforcing key messages in the classroom and in students' immediate environment at critical stages of their cognitive development. In addition, we are developing a simplified and specific health index for children and teenagers for this project with which, based on the most current metrics recommended by the American Heart Association, we will raise greater awareness of habit changing in line with the SII Programme's objective.

The SHE Foundation has carried out health promotion projects in the adult population with a strategy of educational workshops and peer support groups (Fifty-Fifty Programme) that has demonstrated a positive impact on the health of participants that diminishes over time as they stop attending the support groups, reinforcing the need for revisiting that was also found in the SII programme studies. The adult health promotion projects have been implemented in very different environments since their inception in 2005 on the island of Grenada in collaboration with Mount Sinai, being applied in Spain together with the Spanish Agency for Consumer Affairs, Food Safety and Nutrition (AECOSAN) in different municipalities and also in the workplace, enabling the establishment of a good practice model that facilitates its transfer to public and private institutions which is currently being successfully applied in different companies and organisations.

Also within the framework of these studies, a simplified cardiovascular health index (Fuster-BEWAT), was developed and validated, incorporating blood pressure, physical activity, weight control, diet and tobacco consumption, which provides the scientific community and the population with a new, simple and accurate cardiovascular health monitoring tool.

Between 2015 and 2017, an adaptation of the SII programme and the Fifty-Fifty programme was applied to the educational community by the Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai in New York, involving 600 children aged between three and five, their families, teachers and staff from 15 schools in New York's Harlem neighbourhood. This study proved to be a precursor to the Healthy Communities Programme, which brings together initiatives from all age groups and areas of the community, with the aim that it is ultimately the inhabitants themselves who maintain a healthy environment that lasts over time. Since the Healthy Communities project began in Cardona, various educational activities have been carried out to promote health and, in collaboration with the Council, actions have been carried out to recover and adapt public spaces to encourage active living. The SII Programme is also implemented in all the schools in the municipality which constitute the intervention group (Cardona), and the Fifty-Fifty Programme will be implemented for young people aged 17 to 24 (with its adapted version Fifty-Action), to adults aged 25 to 50 (Fifty-Fifty) and to those over 50 (Fifty-Plus). This study has a randomised design with a nearby municipality as a control group (Sallent), in which the same direct measurements of cardiovascular health parameters and questionnaires are carried out, but no educational intervention is applied. With this study, it will be possible to check whether the intervention in different parts of the community can be independently maintained over time once both the individual population and the organisations have been provided with tools and resources directly related to modifiable cardiovascular risk factors such as diet, tobacco consumption, physical activity and emotional wellbeing.

With all these health promotion programmes, the SHE Foundation contributes to the work that the public administrations of the international community together with private entities are prioritising in the field of public health, in this case, educating the population to be able to adopt and maintain a healthy lifestyle.

Dr. Gloria Santos

2022 - SI! Program Activities

During the 2021-2022 academic year, some of the schools participating in the scientific study continue to implement the SI! Program in Secondary Education.

We continue to analyse data from the scientific study and prepare the publication of the results.

In the last quarter of 2022, we have designed a reintervention study of the Primary Program, which will be carried out from the 2023-2024 academic year.

Beneficiaries of the SI! Program

Centres 163

Children in preschool 17,288

Children in elementary 10,940

Adolescents in secondary 825

Total children 29,053

2022 - Healthy communities Activities

From January to June 2022, the recruitment and baseline measurements of participants continued to be carried out in Cardona, which was the intervention municipality. Sallent was the control municipality.

A total of 4,239 recruitment letters were sent out. Measurements were carried out on a total of 1,810 people (907 in Cardona and 903 in Sallent) between the ages of 12 and 84.

All participants received a report with the results of the measurements and a booklet containing healthy lifestyle recommendations. Once the measurements were completed, a preliminary descriptive analysis of the study sample was carried out.

From January to December, program participants from the intervention population took part in training workshops. The contents included: Motivation to change habits - Healthy eating - Emotional wellbeing - Stress management - Physical activities - Preventing the consumption of toxic substances such as tobacco and alcohol.

During the year, different activities were organized, such as conferences with participation from Dr. Fuster, training workshops, an Escape room, Pilates and talks with health professionals.

2022 - 10 years of the SHE Foundation Activities

The SHE Foundation celebrated its 10th anniversary in 2020. Several commemorative events were planned for this anniversary, but the coronavirus forced them to be postponed. In spite of the delay caused by the pandemic, the SHE Foundation continued with the planned activities after 10+2 years of its existence.

A school competition was organised among the schools that form part of the SI! Program in Barcelona, Madrid and Ourense. The competition included a prize-giving ceremony at the Madrid Planetarium. The institutional event took place in Cosmocaixa, Barcelona.

In these 10 years the SHE Foundation has achieved important milestones in its scientific, informative and educational work, which can be summed up in the following figures:

31 articles published in high-impact scientific journals

Participation in 33 congresses

More than 235 educational centres have implemented the SI! Program

More than 37,000 pupils have participated in the educational activities of the SI! Program

More than 2,000 teachers have been trained to implement the SI! Program

2022 - Transparency. The year in figures.

Budget: 899.304,51€

Team: 16

Centres: 163

Children: 29.053

Trained teachers: 85

Teacher training hours: 30

Publications and Congresses: 14

Communities: 3 (Madrid, Catalonia and Galicia)

Source and destination of resources

Income

Source of total income: 899.304,51€

Costs

Research Programs: 673.901,05€

Administration/Structure: 224.849,94€

Financiers: 47,91€

Annex

Appendix



Conferències i congressos

ISBNPA 2023, 22nd Annual Meeting of the International Society of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity. 06-2023. Uppsala, Suecia.

- Comunicació oral: Body image satisfaction and food intake in adolescents from the SI! Program for Health Promotion in Secondary Schools. Bodega P, et al.
- Comunicació oral: Association between social vulnerability burden and cardiovascular health over adolescence using the novel Life's Essential 8 score. Martínez-Gómez J, et al
- Comunicació oral: A mediation analysis on the relationship between adolescents' migrant background and their body mass index. Beneito-Durá M et al.
- Comunicació oral: The accumulation of social vulnerabilities directly associates with obesity and weight gain over adolescence. Fernández-Alvira JM, et al.
- Póster: Influence of parental health on children's health behaviors from the SI! Program for Elementary Schools. de Cos-Gandoy A, et al.
- Póster: Impact of a school-based health promotion intervention in adolescents: primary results of the SI! Program cluster-randomized trial. Santos-Beneit G, et al.

The First International Conference on Antioxidants: Sources, Methods, Health Benefits and Industrial Applications. 05-2023. Online.

- Comunicació oral: Gender Differences between Total Polyphenols in Urine and Cardiovascular Risk Factors in Spanish Adolescents using Structural Equation Modelling. Laveriano-Santos EP, et al.

ESC Preventive Cardiology 2023, Annual Congress of the EAPC (European Association of Preventive Cardiology). 04-2023. Málaga, España.

- Comunicació oral: The role of socioeconomic background on cardiovascular health promotion in early childhood: insights from the SI Program for preschoolers. de Cos-Gandoy A, et al.
- Póster: Gender differences in cardiovascular health over adolescence using the novel Life's Essential 8 score. Martínez-Gómez J, et al.
- Póster: Nutritional status, body image satisfaction, and self-esteem in adolescents from the SI! Program for secondary school trial. Bodega P, et al.
- Póster: Cardiac magnetic resonance imaging derived reference values for ventricular anatomy and function and myocardial tissue characterization in adolescents: the EnIGMA study. Real C, et al.

XXVII Jornadas Internacionales de Nutrición Practica y XVI Congreso Internacional de la SEDCA. 03-2023. Madrid, España.

- Póster: Urolithin metabotypes and blood lipid profile in adolescents. Laveriano-Santos EP, et al.

SEC 2022. Congreso de la Salud Cardiovascular de la Sociedad Española de Cardiología. 10-2022. Palma de Mallorca, España.

- Comunicació oral: Tiempo de pantallas, patrones de sueño y su asociación con marcadores antropométricos en adolescentes incluidos en el Programa SI! en España. Martínez-Gómez J, et al.

ESC Congress 2022. Annual Congress of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). 08-2022. Barcelona, España.

- Póster moderado: Cardiac magnetic resonance imaging derived reference values for ventricular anatomy and function and myocardial tissue characterization in adolescents: the EnIGMA study. Real C, et al.
- Póster moderado: Absence of myocardial involvement after SARS-CoV2 infection or vaccination in asymptomatic adolescents assessed with cardiac magnetic resonance imaging: insights from the EnIGMA study. Párraga R, et al.
- Póster: Sleep duration and its association with cardiometabolic outcomes among adolescents enrolled in the SI Program in Spain. Martínez-Gómez J, et al.

XIII-Congreso Internacional Dieta Mediterránea. Fundación Dieta Mediterránea. 04-2022. Barcelona, España.

- Conferencia invitada: El factor emocional en los hábitos saludables. Rodríguez C.
- Póster: Identification of metabotypes based on anthropometric measures, Mediterranean diet and physical activity and their association with nitric oxide in adolescents from the SII Program for Secondary Schools. Ramírez-Garza SL, et al.

ESC Preventive Cardiology 2022, Annual Congress of the EAPC (European Association of Preventive Cardiology). 04-2022. Online.

- Póster: Cardiovascular health trajectories among adolescents enrolled in the SII Program in Spain: a longitudinal study. Martínez-Gómez J, et al.

XXVI Jornadas de Nutrición Práctica y XV Congreso Internacional de la Sociedad Española de Dietética y Ciencias de la Alimentación (SEDCA). 03-2022. Madrid, España.

- Comunicación oral: Flavonoids from cocoa-base products and obesity among Spanish adolescents: a cross-sectional study. Laveriano-Santos EP, et al.

XII Simposio de Ciber Fisiopatología de la Obesidad y Nutrición. 10-2021. Online.

- Póster: Relationship between cocoa flavonoids, adiposity indicators, and blood pressure in Spanish Adolescents. Laveriano-Santos EP, et al.

XXV Jornadas Internacionales de Nutrición Práctica y XIV Congreso Internacional de la Sociedad Española de Dietética y Ciencias de la Alimentación (SEDCA). 04-2021. Online.

- Póster: Patrones de estilo de vida y salud cardiovascular en adolescentes del programa SII se Secundaria. Bodega P, et al
- Póster: Determinación del óxido nítrico en orina como posible biomarcador de riesgo cardiovascular y su asociación con la dieta en adolescentes. Arancibia-Riveros C, et al.

IV Congreso FESNAD 2020. Una alimentación sostenible para una alimentación saludable. 11-2020. Online.

- Póster: Polifenoles en orina y su relación con factores de riesgo cardiovascular en adolescentes españoles del Programa SII en educación secundaria. Laveriano-Santos EP, et al.

Conferències i congressos

SEC 2020. Congreso de la Salud Cardiovascular de la Sociedad Española de Cardiología. 10-2020. Online.

- Comunicación oral mini: Estado de salud cardiovascular y su asociación con variables sociodemográficas en adolescentes jóvenes incluidos en el Programa SI!: un estudio transversal. Fernández-Jiménez R, et

Congreso Europeo de Cardiología. 08-2020. Amsterdam, Holanda.

- Comunicación oral: Prevalence and correlates of cardiovascular health among early adolescents enrolled in the SI! Program in Spain: a cross-sectional analysis. Fernández-Jiménez R, et al

12th International Conference on Education and New Learning Technologies (EDULEARN 2020). Annual International Education Conference. 07-2020. Online.

- Comunicación oral: The SI! Program for promoting heart-healthy habits in children aged 3 to 5 years: pedagogical strategies. Carral V, et al.

V Workshop Anual del Instituto de Investigación en Nutrición y Seguridad Alimentaria (INSA-UB) "Alergias e intolerancias alimentarias: De la sospecha a la mesa". 11-2019. Barcelona, España.

- Póster: Higher polyphenols excretion in urine associates with a better body composition in Spanish adolescents. Parilli-Moser I, et al.

IV Congreso Nacional de Psicología e International Symposium on Psychological Prevention. 07-2019. Vitoria-Gasteiz – Álava, España.

- Comunicación oral: El componente de factores de protección y gestión emocional en el Programa SI! de Salud Integral: fundamentación en las diferentes etapas educativas (Infantil, Primaria y Secundaria). Carral V, et al.
- Póster: El Programa SI! para promocionar la salud cardiovascular en Educación Secundaria: factores de protección frente al consumo de tabaco. Carral V, et al.

XI Seminario sobre Alimentación y Estilos de Vida Saludables 2019. 07-2019. Barcelona, España.

- Póster: Higher polyphenols excretion in urine associates with a better blood lipid profile in Spanish adolescents. Parilli-Moser I, et al.
- Póster: Relationship between urinary nitric oxide and polyphenols in a pilot study with adolescents. Ramírez-Garza SL, et al.

VI Reunión Jóvenes Investigadores de la Sociedad Española de Nutrición. 06-2019. Soria, España.

- Comunicación oral: Healthy eating in Preschools and Elementary Schools: The SI! Program. Bodega P, et al.

FIEP 2019. 30th FIEP World Congress, 14th FIEP European Congress and 2nd Congrés FIEP Catalunya. 06-2019. Barcelona, España.

- Comunicación oral: The SI! Program in Secondary Education to promote heart-healthy habits in adolescents from 12 to 16 years old. Preliminary results of a gamified proposal. Órrit X, et al.
- Póster: The physical activity component in the SI! Program. Órrit X, et al.

ISBNPA 2019, 18th Annual Meeting of the International Society of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity. 06-2019. Praga, República Checa.

- Póster: Dietary patterns and their impact on cardiovascular health factors among Spanish adolescents. Bodega P, et al.
- Póster: Influence of socioeconomic inequalities on dietary patterns and cardiovascular health among Spanish adolescents. Fernández-Alvira JM, et al.

V Workshop Anual del Instituto de Investigación en Nutrición y Seguridad Alimentaria (INSA-UB) “Ciencia y Propiedades del Cava y el Vino”. 11-2018. Barcelona, España.

- Póster: Nutritional status and total urinary polyphenols in adolescents: picture from a pilot study. Laveriano-Santos EP, et al.

NUTRIMAD 2018. IV World Congress of Public Health Nutrition y XII Congreso Nacional de la Sociedad Española de Nutrición Comunitaria (SENC). 10-2018. Madrid, España.

- Póster: El componente de alimentación en el Programa SI! de Salud Integral. Bodega P, et al.

Curso Inteligencia Emocional y Salud. Universidad Internacional de Andalucía (UNIA). 07-2018. Huelva, España.

- Conferencia invitada: Emociones y corazón. Rodríguez C.

XVII Congreso de la Sociedad Española de Nutrición, X Jornada de la Asociación Catalana de Ciencias de la Alimentación. 06-2018. Barcelona, España.

- Póster: Estimation of dietary phenol compound intake and major foods sources in a Spanish teenage population: study of the SI! Program. Castro-Barquero S, et al.
- Póster: Relationship between polyphenols and body weight in adolescents, pilot study. Laveriano-Santos EP, et al.

V Congreso Internacional de Docentes de Ciencia y Tecnología. 04-2018. Madrid, España.

- Comunicación oral: El Programa SI! de Educación Primaria para promocionar hábitos cardiosaludables en niños de 6 a 11 años: fundamentos y estrategias pedagógicas. Órrit X, et al.
- Comunicación oral: El Programa SI! de Educación Primaria para promocionar hábitos cardiosaludables en niños de 6 a 11 años: estudio aleatorizado. Santos-Beneit G, et al.

XII-Congreso Internacional Dieta Mediterránea. Fundación Dieta Mediterránea. 04-2018. Barcelona, España.

- Conferencia invitada: School-based Behavioral Intervention to Face Obesity and Promote Cardiovascular Health Among Spanish Adolescents: a cluster-randomized Controlled trial. SI! Study. Santos-Beneit G.
- Conferencia invitada: Promoting Health among Preschool Children in the United States of America: the FAMILIA Project (Harlem, New York). Fernández-Jiménez R.
- Póster: Dietary polyphenol intake and major food sources in a Spanish teenagers population: the SI! Program. Castro-Barquero S, et al.
- Póster: Relationship between polyphenols and cardiovascular risk factors in adolescents, pilot study. Laveriano-Santos EP, et al.

American College of Cardiology (ACC) 2016 Scientific Sessions. 04-2016. Chicago-Illinois, EE.UU.

- Póster: A peer-group-based intervention on cardiovascular risk factors and the impact on quality of life: the Fifty-Fifty trial. Soto A, et al.

Conferències i congressos

XI Congreso Internacional Dieta Mediterránea. Fundación Dieta Mediterránea. 04-2016. Barcelona, España.

- Póster: Adherencia a la dieta Mediterránea en proyectos de promoción de salud cardiovascular. Bodega P, et al.

Reunión Educación y Salud. Asociación Andrés Laguna para la Promoción de las Ciencias de la Salud. Campus María Zambrano de la Universidad de Valladolid. 03-2016. Segovia, España.

- Comunicación oral: El Programa SI! para promocionar hábitos cardiosaludables desde la escuela: fases de desarrollo y descripción. Carral V, et al.

American Heart Association (AHA) - Scientific Sessions 2015. 11-2015. Orlando, EE.UU.

- Comunicación oral: Impact of a Comprehensive Lifestyle Peer-group-based Intervention on Cardiovascular Risk Factors: A Randomized Controlled Trial. Gómez-Pardo E, et al.

AHA Annual Conference on Cardiovascular Disease Epidemiology and Prevention - Nutrition, Physical Activity and Metabolism (EPI/NPAM 2014). 03-2014. San Francisco, EEUU.

- Póster: The Program SI! intervention for enhancing a healthy lifestyle among children aged 3 to 5: a cluster randomized trial. Peñalvo JL, et al.

20th International Congress of Nutrition. International Union of Nutritional Sciences (IUNS). 09-2013. Granada, España.

- Póster: Anthropometry and blood pressure in 3-5 year old children of Madrid: Program SI! study. Santos-Beneit G, et al.
- Póster: Improved behavior in children aged 3 to 5 after one year of a school-based intervention for healthy living. Peñalvo JL, et al.
- Póster: Mediterranean dietary patterns in 3-5 year old children and their parents: the Program SI! Study. Sotos-Prieto M, et al.

Santos-Beneit G, Fernández-Alvira JM, Tresserra-Rimbau A et al. **School-Based Cardiovascular Health Promotion in Adolescents: A Cluster Randomized Trial.** JAMA Cardiol. 2023;8(9):816-824.

School-Based Cardiovascular Health Promotion in Adolescents

A Cluster Randomized Clinical Trial

Gloria Santos-Beneit, PhD; Juan M. Fernández-Alvira, PhD; Anna Tresserra-Rimbau, PhD; Patricia Bodega, MSc; Amaya de Cos-Gandoy, MSc; Mercedes de Miguel, MSc; Sonia L. Ramírez-Garza, MSc; Emily P. Laveriano-Santos, PhD; Camila Arancibia-Riveros, MSc; Vanesa Carral, PhD; Xavier Orrit, PhD; Carla Rodríguez, MSc; Isabel Carvajal, MSc; Domenech Haro, MSc; Carles Peyra, MBA; Jesús Martínez-Gómez, MSc; Antonio Álvarez-Benavides, PhD; Ramón Estruch, PhD, MD; Rosa M. Lamuela-Raventós, PhD; Rodrigo Fernández-Jiménez, PhD, MD; Valentín Fuster, PhD, MD

IMPORTANCE School-based interventions offer an opportunity for health promotion in adolescence.

OBJECTIVE To assess the effect of 2 multicomponent educational health promotion strategies of differing duration and intensity on adolescents' cardiovascular health (CVH).

DESIGN, SETTING, AND PARTICIPANTS The SI! Program for Secondary Schools is a 4-year cluster randomized clinical intervention trial conducted in 24 secondary schools from Barcelona and Madrid, Spain, from September 7, 2017, to July 31, 2021. Eligible participants were adolescents enrolled in the first grade of secondary school.

INTERVENTIONS Schools and their participants were randomized to receive a health promotion intervention (SI! Program) over 4 school years (long-term intervention [LTI], 8 schools, 412 adolescents) or 2 school years (short-term intervention [STI], 8 schools, 504 adolescents) or to receive the standard curriculum (control, 8 schools, 441 adolescents).

MAIN OUTCOME AND MEASURES The primary end point was the between-group difference at 2 and 4 years in the change from baseline of the overall CVH score, as defined by the American Heart Association (range, 0-14 points, with a higher score indicating a healthier CVH profile). Intervention effects were tested with multilevel mixed-effects models. A complete-case intention-to-treat analysis was performed as the primary analysis.

RESULTS Of the randomized students, the study enrolled 1326 adolescents (684 [51.6%] boys, mean [SD] age, 12.5 [0.4] years at recruitment) with a study completion rate of 86.0%. Baseline overall CVH scores were 10.3 points in the LTI group, 10.6 points in the STI group, and 10.5 points in the control group. After 2 years, at halfway through the LTI and at the end of the STI, the difference in the CVH score change was 0.44 points (95% CI, 0.01-0.87; $P = .04$) between the LTI group and the control group and 0.18 points (95% CI, -0.25 to 0.61; $P = .39$) between the STI group and the control group. At 4 years, differences for the LTI and STI groups vs control were 0.12 points (LTI: 95% CI, -0.19 to 0.43; $P = .42$) and 0.13 points (STI: 95% CI, -0.17 to 0.44; $P = .38$). No adverse events were reported.

CONCLUSIONS AND RELEVANCE Overall, the tested school-based health promotion strategies in this randomized clinical trial had a neutral effect on the CVH of the adolescents. Although there was evidence of a marginal beneficial effect at a point halfway through implementation in the LTI group, such a benefit was not noted at 4 years. Further research is warranted into the efficacy of school-based health promotion programs.

TRIAL REGISTRATION ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: [NCT03504059](https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/study/NCT03504059)

JAMA Cardiol. doi:10.1001/jamacardio.2023.2231
Published online August 2, 2023.

[+ Invited Commentary](#)

[+ Supplemental content](#)

Author Affiliations: Author affiliations are listed at the end of this article.

Corresponding Authors: Rodrigo Fernández-Jiménez, PhD, MD, Centro Nacional de Investigaciones Cardiovasculares, Calle Melchor Fernández Almagro, 3, 28029 Madrid, Spain (rfernandez@cnic.es); Valentín Fuster, PhD, MD, The Zena and Michael A. Wiener Cardiovascular Institute, Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, One Gustave L. Levy Place, New York, NY 10029 (valentin.fuster@mountsinai.org).

Cardiovascular (CV) disorders, principally ischemic heart disease and stroke, remain the leading cause of premature death and morbidity worldwide, mainly due to the high prevalence of unhealthy lifestyles and overweight and obesity.¹ Modifiable CV risk factors include high body mass index, elevated blood pressure, smoking, and an adverse lipid profile. A recent longitudinal study found that the presence of these CV risk factors from early childhood is associated with incident CV events and death from CV causes in midlife.² The same study also found that changes to these risk factors between early life stages and adulthood are important predictors of the risk of CV events later in life. This finding is consistent with prior evidence suggesting that overweight during puberty increases the risk of type 2 diabetes in middle and late adulthood.³

Adolescence is a crucial stage during which lifestyle choices become settled.^{4,5} There is therefore a need for early preventive action on modifiable factors (eg, diet, physical activity [PA], tobacco use, and other substance use) to stem the adverse trends in CV health (CVH).^{6,7} Schools are a favorable environment for this type of intervention.^{5,8,9} However, to our knowledge, there have been few school-based health promotion trials conducted with adolescents, and most have focused on weight loss rather than overall CVH promotion, showing only modest improvements.^{10,11} The Salud Integral Program (SI! Program) is a multidimensional educational intervention aimed at promoting lifelong CVH by instilling healthy lifestyle behaviors from early childhood through adolescence, while also involving families, teachers, and the school environment.^{12,13} Based on previous SI! Program studies in preschoolers, the ideal timing to achieve sustained positive effects may depend on multiple factors, such as the intervention duration and intensity and especially the age of the targeted population.¹⁴ This article reports the main results of the SI! Program for Secondary Schools trial in adolescence in Spain. The main aim of this randomized clinical trial was to assess the effect of 2 multicomponent educational health promotion strategies of differing duration and intensity on adolescents' CVH.

Methods

Study Design and Population

The design and rationale of the SI! Program for Secondary Schools trial has been published elsewhere.¹² Briefly, this study was designed as a cluster randomized controlled intervention to test the effect of a comprehensive lifestyle program on the CVH of adolescents aged 12 to 16 years in Spain. The trial was launched September 7, 2017, and finalized July 31, 2021. Cluster units were schools that met the following inclusion criteria: public schools located in the metropolitan areas of Barcelona or Madrid providing education from the first through the fourth secondary school grades, with 3 to 5 classes in the first grade. The education agencies of the Madrid and Catalonia regional governments invited all eligible schools to a presentation of the study. Schools that agreed to participate were randomly allocated 1:1:1 to receive a comprehensive educational program through a long-term (4-year) intervention (LTI), a short-term (2-year) intervention (STI), or the standard

Key Points

Question What is the effect of 2 multicomponent educational health promotion strategies of differing duration and intensity on adolescents' cardiovascular health?

Findings In this cluster randomized clinical trial including 24 secondary schools in Spain, a neutral effect on adolescents' cardiovascular health was found regardless of the received intervention. Although there was evidence of a marginal beneficial effect at a time point halfway through implementation in the group who received the longer intervention, this was not sustained at 4 years.

Meaning Further research is warranted into the efficacy of school-based health promotion programs with different intensities and reintervention strategies.

curriculum (control). A simple randomization scheme was used, ensuring an equal number of schools in each group (Figure 1). The allocation sequence was generated by an independent researcher who had no previous interaction with participating schools or adolescents. The study was approved by the corresponding committees for ethical research, and all participants gave their written informed consent to enroll in the study; participants did not receive financial compensation. The eligible adolescents were all students enrolled in the first grade of the secondary school at the participating schools. The study enrolled 24 secondary schools (17 in Barcelona and 7 in Madrid), corresponding to a total of 1326 adolescents (Figure 2).¹² The reporting of the results of this trial adheres to the Consolidated Standards of Reporting Trials Extension (CONSORT Extension) reporting guideline. The trial protocol can be found in Supplement 1.

Intervention

The SI! Program multidimensional educational intervention is based on the principles of the transtheoretical model of change¹⁵ as applied to the promotion of healthy behaviors among adolescents and persons in their immediate environment (families, teachers, and school environment).¹⁶ The SI! Program adopts a multicomponent approach based not only on the health effects of diet and PA, but also introducing emotion management focused on assertiveness, self-esteem, and other protective behavioral strategies against the use of tobacco and other harmful substances.¹³ The intervention content was organized according to 2 strategies: LTI from first grade to fourth grade (ages 12-16 years) and the STI from first grade to second grade (ages 12-14 years). The curriculum incorporated 3 teaching units per school year: (1) healthy eating, (2) PA, and (3) protective factors against smoking and substance abuse. The curriculum was designed with an age-specific motivational theme developed through individual and group activities and interactive computer mini-games. Key messages were reinforced through newsletters distributed to families and school environment recommendations distributed to school leadership teams. All teaching activities for students were delivered in the classroom by their regular teachers after specific training provided by the Foundation for Science, Health, and Education. However, the implementation of the intervention in the third and fourth grades

Figure 1. Study Design and Primary End Point of the SI! Program for Secondary Schools

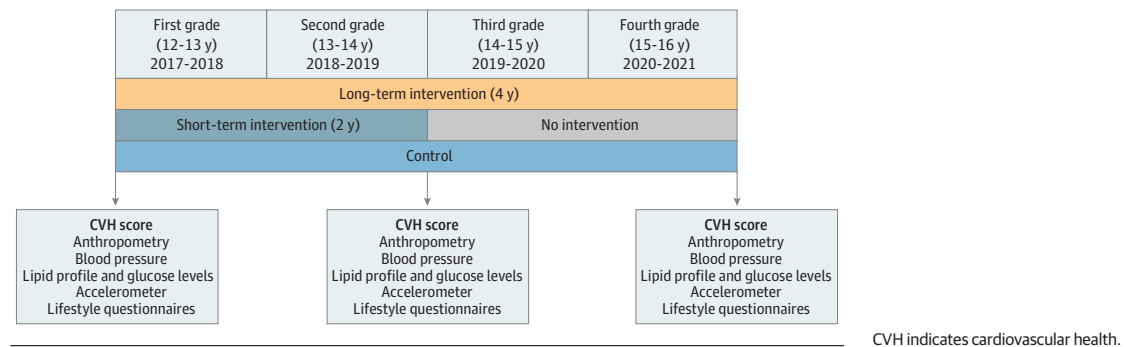
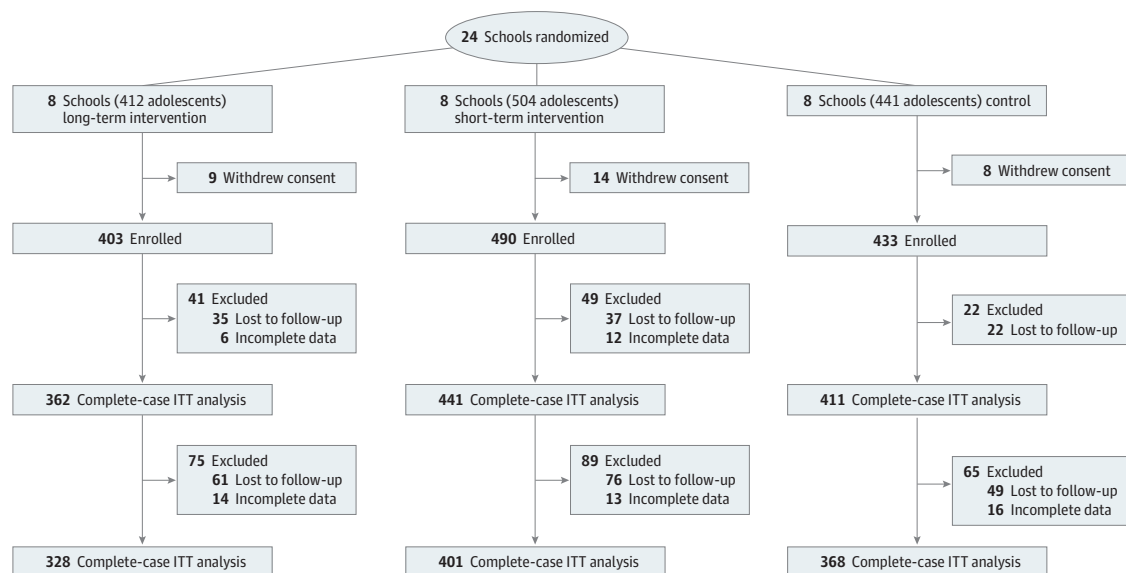


Figure 2. Study Flowchart



First and second follow-up analyses are independent. No school discontinued the study. ITT indicates intention to treat.

(which affected the LTI group) was modified due to the COVID-19 pandemic, including adaptation to remote learning and the cancellation of some activities involving PA. The description of the intervention follows the Template for Intervention Description and Replication guidelines¹⁷ (eFigure 1, eTable 1, eTable 2, and the eMethods in Supplement 2 for additional information).

Data Collection

Following American Heart Association recommendations, 7 health metrics were measured to determine the overall CVH of the adolescents (smoking status, body mass index, PA, diet, blood pressure, total cholesterol level, and blood glucose level).¹⁸ Cardiovascular health was defined at 3 time points (baseline, 2-year follow-up at the end of the STI and halfway through the LTI, and 4-year follow-up at the end of the LTI and

2 years after the end of the STI) using medical devices and/or self-report questionnaires. Adolescent participants were guided through questionnaires by a trained team of nutritionists and nurses or pharmacists, who also performed the clinical measurements during school hours according to a standardized protocol. Families (parents/caregivers) completed a survey with questions related to sociodemographic information (educational level, household income, and migrant status). No specific data on race and ethnicity were obtained.

Parental educational level was categorized according to the International Standard Classification of Education.¹⁹ If more than 1 individual parental/caregiver educational level was reported, the highest one was used for analysis. Information on household income was collected and classified according to the most recently published Spanish average annual household income at the time of data collection.²⁰ Migrant

background was assigned if 1 or more parents/caregivers were born outside Spain. Missing values (if any) for socioeconomic variables used to create subgroups were not imputed (eMethods Supplement 2 for more details on data collection).

Definition of Health Scores

The overall CVH score for each adolescent was calculated from 7 CVH metrics based on the American Heart Association criteria of ideal CVH in children and adolescents as reference values.¹⁸ Each CVH metric was classified as ideal (score, 2), intermediate (score, 1), or poor (score, 0) (eTable 3 in Supplement 2). Overall scores were thus between 0 and 14 points, with a higher score indicating a better (healthier) CVH profile. The overall CVH score was also categorized as poor (overall CVH score, 0-7), intermediate (overall CVH score, 8-11), or ideal (overall CVH score, 12-14).²¹ The analysis included all adolescents with valid data for at least 5 of the 7 individual CVH metrics. For participants with 1 or 2 missing individual health metrics, the overall CVH was calculated as the mean of the remaining metrics. The numbers of participants with missing values were as follows: 1 value was missing in 8 participants (0.60%) at baseline, 9 (0.75%) at 2-year follow-up, and 5 (0.44%) at 4-year follow-up and 2 values were missing in 45 participants (3.39%) at baseline, 10 (0.84%) at 2-year follow-up, and 13 (1.14%) at 4-year follow-up.

Outcomes and End Points

The principal outcome measure was the overall CVH score (range, 0-14). The primary end points were the between-group differences in the change from baseline at 2-year follow-up and 4-year follow-up. Secondary end points included within-group changes in overall CVH over time and between-group differences in individual CVH metrics.

Qualitative Analysis

At the end of the trial, students and teachers belonging to the LTI and STI schools from Madrid and Barcelona were invited to participate in online focus group discussions to share their personal experiences within the SII Program. Four focus groups were conducted with fourth-grade students (11 girls and 13 boys), and 2 were conducted with 14 teachers (11 women and 3 men). Each session lasted 60 to 90 minutes, and the number of participants per session ranged from 4 to 9. Focus groups were led by a sociologist who conducted the interviews and the subsequent discursive analysis.²²

Statistical Analysis

The required trial sample size was estimated as previously described.¹² Continuous variables are presented as mean (SD), and categorical variables are presented as frequencies and percentages. Multilevel linear mixed-effects models that account for the hierarchical cluster randomized design were used to assess within- and between-group difference in overall CVH score as a continuous variable (range, 0-14 points) and for each of the 7 individual health metrics (range, 0-2 points). Similar models were built to assess the difference in the continuous variables that form the metrics of the CVH score. Stratified models were built according to socioeconomic variables of interest. Fixed effects

were the corresponding baseline score (as a continuous variable) and randomization group, whereas region (Madrid or Barcelona) and schools within each region were handled as random effects. Additional models were also adjusted for gender, age, household income, and migrant status. The Kenward-Roger method for small sample correction was used in all models.

Every attempt was made to follow up all enrolled participants, irrespective of allocation or treatment withdrawal. All participants were analyzed in the groups to which they were randomized. A complete-case intention-to-treat analysis was performed as the main analysis. As a sensitivity analysis, missing data were considered at random, and an analysis was performed including all enrolled participants after multiple imputation, using multivariate normal distribution. Further details of multiple imputation procedures performed can be found in the eMethods in Supplement 2. Statistical significance was set at 2-sided $P < .05$. All analyses were performed using Stata, version 15 (Stata Corp LLC).

Results

Participant Flow Diagram and Baseline Characteristics

The trial randomized and enrolled 1326 adolescents (684 [51.6%] boys, 642 [48.4%] girls) at 24 schools, with a study completion rate of 86.0%. Mean (SD) participant age at recruitment was 12.5 (0.4) years. No school withdrew from the trial during the study period, and no adverse events were reported.

A total of 1324 (99.8%) adolescents completed the baseline, 1214 (91.6%) completed the 2-year follow-up (median, 16.0; IQR, 15.2-16.9 months), and 1097 (82.7%) completed the 4-year follow-up (median, 40.4; IQR, 38.9-40.9 months) primary outcome assessments. These populations constituted the case-complete intention-to-treat analysis population (Figure 2; eFigure 2 in Supplement 2).

Adolescents were mainly classified as having intermediate overall CVH (65.5%), with a mean (SD) baseline CVH score of 10.5 (1.7) points and no significant differences between randomized groups (Table 1). Baseline information for participants included in the main analysis vs those with incomplete data and lost to follow-up is presented in eTable 4 and eTable 5 in Supplement 2.

Primary End Points: Between-Group Changes in Overall CVH Score at 2- and 4-Year Follow-Up

Mean (SD) baseline overall CVH score was 10.3 (1.7) in the LTI group, 10.6 (1.5) in the STI group, and 10.5 (1.7) points in the control group. At 2-year follow-up, the mean difference between the control and LTI groups in the change in overall CVH score was 0.44 points (95% CI, 0.01-0.87; $P = .04$); for the comparison of the control and STI groups, the difference was 0.18 points (95% CI, -0.25 to 0.61; $P = .39$) (Table 2). At 4-year follow-up, the mean difference between the control and LTI groups in the change of overall CVH was 0.12 points (95% CI, -0.19 to 0.43; $P = .42$), and the difference between the control and STI groups was 0.13 points (95% CI, -0.17 to 0.44; $P = .38$) (Table 3). Overall results were similar in an analysis of all randomized enrolled participants after multiple imputation (eTable 6 in

Table 1. Baseline Characteristics of Participants Enrolled in the SI! Program for Secondary Schools Trial^a

| Characteristic | Long-term intervention | Short-term intervention | Control |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| Schools | | | |
| No. of schools | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| No. of adolescents/school, mean (SD) | 50.4 (10.5) | 61.2 (21.8) | 54.1 (14.6) |
| Families | | | |
| Region, No. (%) | | | |
| Barcelona | 294 (73.0) | 273 (55.7) | 335 (77.4) |
| Madrid | 109 (27.0) | 217 (44.3) | 98 (22.6) |
| Household income, No. (%) | | | |
| Low | 156 (39.5) | 150 (31.3) | 130 (30.2) |
| Average | 141 (35.7) | 143 (29.9) | 126 (29.2) |
| High | 98 (24.8) | 186 (38.8) | 175 (40.6) |
| Parental educational level, No. (%) | | | |
| Low | 88 (22.2) | 78 (16.3) | 80 (18.5) |
| Medium | 171 (43.1) | 183 (38.2) | 183 (42.3) |
| High | 138 (34.8) | 218 (45.5) | 170 (39.3) |
| Migrant background, No. (%) | | | |
| No | 223 (56.3) | 333 (69.5) | 322 (74.5) |
| Yes | 173 (43.7) | 146 (30.5) | 110 (25.5) |
| Adolescents | | | |
| No. of adolescents, No. (%) | 403 (30.4) | 490 (37.0) | 433 (32.3) |
| Age, mean (SD), y | 12.6 (0.5) | 12.5 (0.4) | 12.5 (0.4) |
| Gender, No. (%) | | | |
| Boys | 210 (52.1) | 250 (51.0) | 224 (51.7) |
| Girls | 193 (47.9) | 240 (49.0) | 209 (48.3) |
| Overall CVH score, mean (SD) | 10.3 (1.7) | 10.6 (1.5) | 10.5 (1.7) |
| Overall CVH score categorized, No. (%) | | | |
| Poor | 29 (7.2) | 19 (3.9) | 26 (6.0) |
| Intermediate | 265 (65.8) | 327 (66.9) | 275 (63.7) |
| Ideal | 109 (27.0) | 143 (29.2) | 131 (30.3) |
| Individual CVH metrics, mean (SD) ^b | | | |
| Smoking status | 1.9 (0.5) | 1.8 (0.6) | 1.9 (0.5) |
| Body mass index | 1.6 (0.7) | 1.7 (0.6) | 1.6 (0.7) |
| Physical activity | 1.7 (0.5) | 1.7 (0.4) | 1.7 (0.4) |
| Diet | 0.6 (0.5) | 0.6 (0.5) | 0.6 (0.5) |
| Blood pressure | 1.8 (0.6) | 1.7 (0.6) | 1.7 (0.6) |
| Total cholesterol level | 1.6 (0.7) | 1.7 (0.5) | 1.5 (0.7) |
| Blood glucose level ^c | 1.2 (0.5) | 1.4 (0.5) | 1.4 (0.5) |

Abbreviation: CVH, cardiovascular health.

^a The number of participants varied due to data availability.^b Individual CVH metrics range from 0 to 2 points. Overall CVH score (range, 0-14 points) was categorized as poor (overall CVH, 0-7), intermediate (overall CVH, 8-11), or ideal (overall CVH, 12-14).^c Although participants were instructed to fast overnight before the assessments, some of them may have had a nonfasting status at the time of measurements.

Supplement 2). In subgroup analysis, no consistent significant interaction effects were detected (eFigure 3 and eFigure 4 in Supplement 2).

Secondary End Points: Within-Group Changes in Overall CVH and Between-Group Changes in Individual CVH Metrics

Many within-group changes over time in overall CVH score were larger in the intervention groups; however, no statistically significant within-group differences were observed in any group at any follow-up, and most between-group differences in the change in individual CVH metrics were nonsignificant (Tables 2 and 3). Similar changes were noted using continuous data for the metrics included in the CVH score (eTable 7 and eTable 8 in Supplement 2) and after adjusting for gender, age, household income, and migrant status (eTables 9 and eTable 10 in Supplement 2).

Qualitative Analysis of Focus Groups

The participants were asked about their personal experience within the SI! Program. In all cases, the feedback was positive despite the complex situation due to the COVID-19 pandemic that affected mostly the last 2 years of implementation in the LTI group. The main qualitative results can be found in eTable 11 in Supplement 2.

Discussion

The SI! Program for Secondary Schools cluster randomized clinical trial enrolled a large sample of adolescents and randomized them to receive 1 of 2 interventions differing in duration and intensity (LTI vs STI) or the control. The primary results of the trial showed an overall neutral effect of the 2 tested multicomponent educational health promotion strategies on adolescents' CVH. Although there was evidence of a marginal beneficial effect at a time point halfway through implementation in the LTI group, no such effect was noted at 4 years. To our knowledge, this is one of the largest trials to date evaluating a holistic school-based intervention for overall CVH promotion in adolescents.

The Effect of Intervention Duration and Intensity on Health Promotion

One of the main objectives of the trial was to assess the effect of different timings and intensities of educational health promotion in adolescents. Although the curriculum of the 2 interventions was similar, the STI condensed all the content into 2 years, whereas LTI distributed that content over 4 years, thus requiring the dedication of fewer hours per school year (eTable 3 in Supplement 2). Focus groups conducted during the course of the trial and feedback received after completion revealed that teachers found the content very difficult to implement in just 2 years (eTable 11 in Supplement 2). This finding is unsurprising since educational innovation programs are usually consolidated in the third year, after teachers become familiar with the content and begin to include it effectively during the first 2 years. In addition, teachers have to pay attention to other academic and administrative tasks, so a more intense intervention increases the risk that these responsibilities might conflict with implementation.¹³

Moreover, while the marginal effects observed at 2-year follow-up were not affected by the pandemic, the results at the

Table 2. Changes in the Overall CVH Score and Individual CVH Metrics at 2-Year Follow-up, Within and Between Randomization Groups

| Variable | Mean difference (95% CI) | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|---------|
| | Within-group ^a | | | Between-group ^b | | | |
| | Long-term intervention | Short-term intervention | Control | Control vs long-term intervention | P value | Control vs short-term intervention | P value |
| 2-y Follow-up | | | | | | | |
| Overall CVH score | 0.13 (-0.40 to 0.66) | -0.13 (-0.65 to 0.39) | -0.31 (-0.84 to 0.22) | 0.44 (0.01 to 0.87) | .04 | 0.18 (-0.25 to 0.61) | .39 |
| Individual metric | | | | | | | |
| Smoking status | -0.36 (-0.61 to -0.11) | -0.42 (-0.67 to -0.17) | -0.47 (-0.73 to -0.22) | 0.11 (-0.07 to 0.30) | .21 | 0.05 (-0.13 to 0.24) | .56 |
| Body mass index | 0.01 (-0.06 to 0.08) | 0.07 (0.01 to 0.14) | 0.01 (-0.05 to 0.08) | -0.00 (-0.06 to 0.05) | .86 | 0.06 (0.00 to 0.11) | .05 |
| Physical activity | -0.08 (-0.14 to -0.02) | -0.09 (-0.15 to -0.04) | -0.04 (-0.10 to 0.02) | -0.04 (-0.13 to 0.05) | .38 | -0.06 (-0.15 to 0.03) | .21 |
| Diet | 0.07 (0.00 to 0.13) | 0.01 (-0.05 to 0.07) | -0.01 (-0.07 to 0.05) | 0.08 (-0.01 to 0.17) | .09 | 0.02 (-0.07 to 0.12) | .59 |
| Blood pressure | 0.09 (0.03 to 0.14) | 0.04 (-0.01 to 0.10) | 0.01 (-0.04 to 0.07) | 0.07 (-0.01 to 0.16) | .09 | 0.03 (-0.06 to 0.12) | .48 |
| Total cholesterol | 0.06 (-0.13 to 0.25) | 0.01 (-0.18 to 0.19) | 0.09 (-0.10 to 0.28) | -0.03 (-0.21 to 0.15) | .71 | -0.08 (-0.26 to 0.10) | .34 |
| Blood glucose ^c | 0.32 (-0.02 to 0.66) | 0.27 (-0.06 to 0.61) | 0.12 (-0.22 to 0.46) | 0.20 (0.03 to 0.37) | .03 | 0.15 (-0.02 to 0.33) | .08 |

Abbreviation: CVH, cardiovascular health.

^a Mean marginal within-group differences (change from baseline to follow-up in each group) and 95% CI were derived from linear mixed-effects models. Fixed effects were baseline CVH score and randomization group, whereas region (Madrid or Barcelona) and schools within each region were handled as random effects. The Kenward-Roger method for small sample correction was used.

^b Mean between-group differences (difference between groups in the change from baseline to follow-up) and 95% CI derived from linear mixed-effects

models. Fixed effects were baseline CVH score and randomization group, while region (Madrid or Barcelona) and schools within each region were handled as random effects. The Kenward-Roger method for small sample correction was used.

^c Although participants were instructed to fast overnight before the assessments, some of them may have had a nonfasting status at the time of measurements.

Table 3. Changes in the Overall CVH Score and Individual CVH Metrics at 4-Year Follow-up, Within and Between Randomization Groups

| Variable | Mean difference (95% CI) | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|---------|
| | Within-group ^a | | | Between-group ^b | | | |
| | Long-term intervention | Short-term intervention | Control | Control vs long-term intervention | P value | Control vs short-term intervention | P value |
| 4-y Follow-up | | | | | | | |
| Overall CVH score | -0.35 (-1.11 to 0.40) | -0.34 (-1.09 to 0.41) | -0.47 (-1.22 to 0.28) | 0.12 (-0.19 to 0.43) | .42 | 0.13 (-0.17 to 0.44) | .38 |
| Individual metrics | | | | | | | |
| Smoking status | -0.66 (-0.79 to -0.52) | -0.74 (-0.87 to -0.61) | -0.79 (-0.93 to -0.66) | 0.14 (-0.05 to 0.32) | .14 | 0.05 (-0.14 to 0.24) | .58 |
| Body mass index | 0.03 (-0.04 to 0.10) | 0.09 (0.02 to 0.16) | 0.06 (-0.01 to 0.13) | -0.03 (-0.10 to 0.03) | .31 | 0.03 (-0.04 to 0.10) | .38 |
| Physical activity | -0.31 (-0.40 to -0.21) | -0.29 (-0.38 to -0.19) | -0.27 (-0.36 to -0.17) | -0.04 (-0.14 to 0.06) | .43 | -0.02 (-0.12 to 0.08) | .69 |
| Diet | 0.04 (-0.03 to 0.11) | 0.04 (-0.02 to 0.11) | 0.07 (0.01 to 0.14) | -0.03 (-0.13 to 0.07) | .50 | -0.03 (-0.13 to 0.07) | .55 |
| Blood pressure | 0.02 (-0.22 to 0.27) | 0.02 (-0.22 to 0.26) | -0.02 (-0.26 to 0.22) | 0.04 (-0.06 to 0.15) | .40 | 0.04 (-0.07 to 0.14) | .48 |
| Total cholesterol | 0.07 (0.01 to 0.12) | 0.11 (0.06 to 0.16) | 0.16 (0.11 to 0.22) | -0.10 (-0.18 to -0.02) | .02 | -0.05 (-0.13 to 0.03) | .20 |
| Blood glucose ^c | 0.43 (0.23 to 0.64) | 0.44 (0.24 to 0.64) | 0.37 (0.17 to 0.57) | 0.07 (-0.03 to 0.17) | .19 | 0.07 (-0.03 to 0.18) | .14 |

Abbreviation: CVH, cardiovascular health.

^a Mean marginal within-group differences (change from baseline to follow-up in each group) and 95% CI were derived from linear mixed-effects models. Fixed effects were baseline CVH score and randomization group, whereas region (Madrid or Barcelona) and schools within each region were handled as random effects. The Kenward-Roger method for small sample correction was used.

^b Mean between-group differences (difference between groups in the change from baseline to follow-up) and 95% CI derived from linear mixed-effects

models. Fixed effects were baseline CVH score and randomization group, while region (Madrid or Barcelona) and schools within each region were handled as random effects. The Kenward-Roger method for small sample correction was used.

^c Although participants were instructed to fast overnight before the assessments, some of them may have had a nonfasting status at the time of measurements.

4-year follow-up can only be interpreted as a surrogate of the planned intervention. The implementation of the intervention in third and fourth grades was affected due to the associated work overload, periods of self-quarantine, and burn-out of teachers and students. Despite combined efforts from schools and the study team to adapt the intervention contents to the pandemic situation, adolescents only attended schools every other week during the last year of the study, and some intervention activities (those related to PA) were canceled during lockdown and in the following school year. Unquestionably, the switch to digital instruction was a major hurdle for teachers and students, and also for their families.

Effect of the Intervention on CVH Components

The deterioration of the overall CVH score identified through the within-group changes over time (Tables 2 and 3) is unsurprising, particularly in relation to the evolution of the PA score and smoking status, since adolescence is a critical behavioral phase when PA tends to decrease and smoking often starts.^{5,23-25} The between-group differences in the change of overall CVH score were likely the result of the accumulation of small or nonsignificant differences in individual health metrics. For example, although between-group differences in the change of smoking status were not statistically significant, they were consistently larger in the intervention groups, and thus the intervention may have reduced the use of tobacco to some extent. The SI! Program curriculum included assertiveness, self-esteem, and socioemotional skills necessary to make healthy decisions and avoid substance use.

A significant difference in the glucose metric, with a higher score noted in the LTI group vs the other groups, was observed at 2-year follow-up; however, this difference may reflect assessment of some participants in nonfasting conditions, thus introducing a variable that may have randomly affected different groups to differing extents. In addition, although the difference was nonsignificant, a higher dietary score in the LTI group was found at 2-year follow-up, suggesting a modest improvement in dietary habits in at least some of the intervention participants. The results of focus groups with teachers and adolescents showed that participation in the trial assessments may have played a fundamental role in raising health awareness in all randomized groups (including controls), mostly regarding eating habits. In addition, the expected wide acceptance of the Mediterranean lifestyle in participating families may explain the lack of significant differences between groups.

Health Promotion Interventions in Adolescents

There are no discernible patterns in the literature suggesting effective mechanisms for school-based health promotion. Moreover, there is a lack of multidimensional interventions, with most previous health promotion approaches in adolescents focusing on specific modifiable lifestyle factors, such as diet or PA, and considering specific related outcomes. A systematic review of meta-analyses on adolescent obesity prevention noted that most behavioral/educational interventions focused on a single component showed no statistically significant differences in weight-related outcomes, so that combined interven-

tions seemed to represent greater benefits.¹⁰ However, another recent systematic review found some evidence of support for PA-only interventions and limited evidence for diet-only and combined PA and diet interventions.²⁶

In contrast, the SI! Program used a multicomponent intervention to achieve a holistic approach to health promotion in school settings. The curriculum aims to increase health literacy and individual empowerment by providing students with tools to make general healthy lifestyle decisions and take action on behalf of themselves and others. Although beneficial changes in health factors such as blood pressure and total cholesterol levels are difficult to achieve over a short period, the overall CVH score was chosen ambitiously as the main trial outcome because of its clinical relevance. Nevertheless, we also observed no beneficial effects for some key modifiable lifestyle factors. Because of the categorization of the CVH components, the score might not capture smaller improvements. In any case, to achieve significant changes in the overall CVH score, the greatest changes need to occur first in the behavioral components. Results from diverse health promotion strategies in adults report that positive outcomes possibly related to health promotion interventions tend to disappear over time,^{27,28} suggesting the value of reintervention strategies. Consequently, this kind of educational program may require a more suitable primary end point and a reintervention to achieve sustained behavioral effects that may therefore result in a meaningful effect on biological parameters.

Limitations

This trial has limitations. A major unpredicted limitation to implementation was the general lockdown due to the COVID-19 pandemic and the subsequent changes in school routines. The long duration of the trial increased the difficulty of retaining participants throughout the study. However, potential loss to follow-up and dropouts were factored into the sample size calculation, and the trial enrolled more participants than expected. Furthermore, the primary analysis was supplemented by a series of sensitivity analyses, and overall results were similar.

Regarding CVH measurements, some participants were likely assessed in nonfasting conditions, therefore affecting recorded blood glucose levels. However, an additional sensitivity analysis excluding the blood glucose metric from the overall CVH score calculations did not alter the overall direction of the results (eTable 12 in Supplement 2). In addition, adolescents were often asked by trainers and teachers to remove accelerometers for security reasons during training and competition, and therefore PA might have been underestimated in some cases.

Conclusions

The SI! Program for Secondary Schools cluster randomized clinical trial showed an overall neutral effect on adolescents' CVH regardless of the received school-based health promotion intervention. Although the LTI had a marginal beneficial effect at a time point halfway through implementation

(2-year follow-up), the COVID-19 pandemic affected its implementation afterward, and the 4-year follow-up results might not reflect the full potential of the LTI. Cardiovascular health usually worsens with age, with adolescence being a particu-

larly vulnerable behavioral period. Therefore, educational programs may need to include an age-tailored reintervention phase to achieve sustained behavioral effects, paying special attention to the curriculum intensity.

ARTICLE INFORMATION

Accepted for Publication: May 30, 2023.

Published Online: August 2, 2023.

doi:10.1001/jamacardio.2023.2231

Open Access: This is an open access article distributed under the terms of the [CC-BY License](#). © 2023 Santos-Beneit G et al. *JAMA Cardiology*.

Author Affiliations: Foundation for Science, Health and Education, 08011 Barcelona, Spain (Santos-Beneit, Bodega, de Cos-Gandoy, de Miguel, Carral, Orrit, Rodríguez, Carvajal, Haro, Peyra, Fuster); The Zena and Michael A. Wiener Cardiovascular Institute, Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, New York, New York (Santos-Beneit, Peyra, Fuster); Centro Nacional de Investigaciones Cardiovasculares, Madrid, Spain (Fernández-Alvira, Bodega, de Cos-Gandoy, de Miguel, Martínez-Gómez, Fernández-Jiménez, Fuster); Departament de Nutrició, Ciències de l'Alimentació i Gastronomia, Xarxa d'Innovació Alimentària, Facultat de Farmàcia i Ciències de l'Alimentació, Institut de Nutrició i Seguretat Alimentària, Universitat de Barcelona, 08921 Santa Coloma de Gramenet, Spain (Tresserra-Rimbau, Ramírez-Garza, Laveriano-Santos, Arancibia-Riveros, Lamuela-Raventós); Consorcio CIBER, M.P. Fisiopatología de la Obesidad y Nutrición, Instituto de Salud Carlos III, Madrid, Spain (Tresserra-Rimbau, Laveriano-Santos, Estruch, Lamuela-Raventós); Departamento de Sociología III: Tendencias Sociales, Facultad de Ciencias Políticas y Sociología, Universidad Nacional de Educación a Distancia, Madrid, Spain (Álvarez-Benavides); Department of Internal Medicine, Hospital Clínic, Institut d'Investigacions Biomèdiques August Pi i Sunyer, University of Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain (Estruch); Centro de Investigación Biomédica En Red en enfermedades Cardiovasculares, Madrid, Spain (Fernández-Jiménez); Hospital Universitario Clínico San Carlos, Madrid, Spain (Fernández-Jiménez).

Author Contributions: Ms de Cos-Gandoy had full access to all the data in the study and takes responsibility for the integrity of the data and the accuracy of the data analysis. These authors contributed equally: Drs Santos-Beneit, Fernández-Alvira, and Tresserra-Rimbau.

Concept and design: Santos-Beneit, Fernández-Alvira, Tresserra-Rimbau, de Miguel, Ramírez-Garza, Carral, Rodríguez, Carvajal, Haro, Peyra, Estruch, Lamuela-Raventós, Fernández-Jiménez, Fuster.

Acquisition, analysis, or interpretation of data: Santos-Beneit, Fernández-Alvira, Tresserra-Rimbau, Bodega, de Cos-Gandoy, Ramírez-Garza, Laveriano-Santos, Arancibia-Riveros, Orrit, Martínez-Gómez, Álvarez-Benavides, Estruch, Fernández-Jiménez, Fuster.

Drafting of the manuscript: Santos-Beneit, Fernández-Alvira, Tresserra-Rimbau, Lamuela-Raventós, Fernández-Jiménez, Fuster.

Critical revision of the manuscript for important intellectual content: Santos-Beneit, Tresserra-Rimbau, Bodega, de Cos-Gandoy, de Miguel, Ramírez-Garza, Laveriano-Santos,

Arancibia-Riveros, Carral, Orrit, Rodríguez, Carvajal, Haro, Peyra, Martínez-Gómez, Álvarez-Benavides, Estruch, Fernández-Jiménez, Fuster.

Statistical analysis: Tresserra-Rimbau, Bodega, de Cos-Gandoy, Orrit, Martínez-Gómez, Fuster. **Obtained funding:** Santos-Beneit, Fernández-Alvira, Tresserra-Rimbau, Peyra, Estruch, Lamuela-Raventós, Fernández-Jiménez.

Administrative, technical, or material support: Santos-Beneit, Tresserra-Rimbau, de Miguel, Ramírez-Garza, Laveriano-Santos, Arancibia-Riveros, Carral, Rodríguez, Haro, Peyra, Estruch.

Supervision: Santos-Beneit, Bodega, de Cos-Gandoy, de Miguel, Ramírez-Garza, Orrit, Rodríguez, Carvajal, Estruch, Lamuela-Raventós, Fernández-Jiménez, Fuster.

Conflict of Interest Disclosures: Dr Estruch reported receiving grants from Instituto de Salud Carlos III Madrid, Spain (FIS AC 19/00100 and FIS AC 19/00100); from Patrimonio Comunal Olivarero, Spain, olive oil for the PREDIMED trial; from Borges, SA, Spain, almonds for the PREDIMED trial; from California Walnut Commission, USA, walnuts for the PREDIMED trial; from National Institutes of Health (NAAA-1U10AA025286-01 USA); from Fundación Bosch I Gimpera, and Fundació Clínic, Barcelona, unpaid support to research; from FIVIN, Grand-Fountain Laboratories and Fundación Cerveza y Salud for feeding trials on wine, nutritional supplements, and beer, respectively; from Fundación Dieta Mediterránea, Barcelona, Spain, unpaid support for research; from Karolinska Institute, Menarini Laboratories, Sweden International Symposium on Cardiovascular Risk; from Fundación Iberoamericana de Nutrición VIII Summer Course; from Italian Pavilion, EXPO DUBAI 2020 Congress on Mediterranean Diet; from Cretan Lifestyle: Mediterranean Tradition & Modern Applications Congress for travels and accommodation, all outside the submitted work. Dr Lamuela-Raventós reported receiving grants from CIBEROBN (CB12/03/30020); and the Ministry of Science, Innovation, and Universities (AEI/FEDER, UE) PID2020-114022RBIO outside the submitted work. No other disclosures were reported.

Funding/Support: This work was supported by the SHE Foundation-la Caixa Foundation (LCF/PR/CE16/10700001) and the Fundació la Marató de TV3 (369/C/2016). Dr Santos-Beneit is recipient of grant LCF/PR/MS19/12220001 funded by "la Caixa" Foundation (ID 100010434). Dr Tresserra-Rimbau is a Serra Hünter Fellow. Dr Laveriano-Santos is supported by the FI-SDUR (EMC/503/2021) grant from the Generalitat de Catalunya.

Mr Martínez-Gómez was a postgraduate fellow of the Ministerio de Ciencia e Innovación at the Residencia de Estudiantes (2020-2022) and is a recipient of grant FPU21/04891 (Ayudas para la formación de profesorado universitario, FPU-2021) from the Ministerio de Educación, Cultura y Deporte. Dr Álvarez-Benavides is a María Zambrano fellow. Dr Fernández-Jiménez is recipient of grants PI19/01704 and PI22/01560 funded by the ISCIII and cofunded by the European Union. Support was

also provided by the Ministerio de Ciencia, Innovación y Universidades (AEI/FEDER, UE, grant PID2020-114022RB-100), and Generalitat de Catalunya. The Institute for Nutrition and Food Safety Research (INSA-UB) is a Unit of Excellence (María de Maeztu CEX2021-001234-M). The Centro Nacional de Investigaciones Cardiovasculares (CNIC) is supported by the ISCIII, the Ministerio de Ciencia e Innovación (MCIN) and the Pro CNIC Foundation, and is a Severo Ochoa Center of Excellence (grant CEX2020-001041-5 funded by MICIN/AEI/10.13039/501100011033).

Role of the Funder/Sponsor: The funding organizations had no role in the design and conduct of the study; collection, management, analysis, and interpretation of the data; preparation, review, or approval of the manuscript; and decision to submit the manuscript for publication.

Data Sharing Statement: See [Supplement 3](#).

Additional Contributions: We thank the SHE Foundation, which is the intellectual owner of the SII Program, and its collaborators. We are indebted to the adolescents, their families, and the teachers who participated in this study, as well as to the local teams who collaborated in Barcelona and Madrid. Simon Bartlett (CNIC) provided English editing and received no compensation outside of salary.

REFERENCES

- Roth GA, Mensah GA, Johnson CO, et al; GBD-NHLBI-JACC Global Burden of Cardiovascular Diseases Writing Group. Global burden of cardiovascular diseases and risk factors, 1990-2019: update from the GBD 2019 Study. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2020;76(25):2982-3021. doi:10.1016/j.jacc.2020.11.010
- Jacobs DR Jr, Woo JG, Sinaiko AR, et al. Childhood cardiovascular risk factors and adult cardiovascular events. *N Engl J Med*. 2022;386(20):1877-1888. doi:10.1056/NEJMoa2109191
- Li Y, Schoufour J, Wang DD, et al. Healthy lifestyle and life expectancy free of cancer, cardiovascular disease, and type 2 diabetes: prospective cohort study. *BMJ*. 2020;368:l6669. doi:10.1136/bmj.l6669
- Grootens-Wiegers P, Hein IM, van den Broek JM, de Vries MC. Medical decision-making in children and adolescents: developmental and neuroscientific aspects. *BMC Pediatr*. 2017;17(1):120. doi:10.1186/s12887-017-0869-x
- World Health Organization. *Global Accelerated Action for the Health of Adolescents (AA-HA!): Guidance to Support Country Implementation*. World Health Organization; 2017.
- Fernandez-Jimenez R, Santos-Beneit G, de Cos-Gandoy A, et al. Prevalence and correlates of cardiovascular health among early adolescents enrolled in the SII Program in Spain: a cross-sectional analysis. *Eur J Prev Cardiol*. 2022; 29(1):e7-e10. doi:10.1093/eurjpc/zwaa096
- Fernandez-Jimenez R, Al-Kazaz M, Jaslow R, Carvajal I, Fuster V. Children present a window of opportunity for promoting health: JACC Review

Topic of the Week. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2018;72(25):3310-3319. doi:10.1016/j.jacc.2018.10.031

8. World Health Organization. *Report of the Commission on Ending Childhood Obesity*. World Health Organization; 2016.

9. World Health Organization. *Unesco. Making Every School a Health-Promoting School: Global Standards and Indicators For Health-Promoting Schools and Systems*. World Health Organization; 2021.

10. Psaltopoulou T, Tzanninis S, Ntanasis-Stathopoulos I, et al. Prevention and treatment of childhood and adolescent obesity: a systematic review of meta-analyses. *World J Pediatr*. 2019;15(4):350-381. doi:10.1007/s12519-019-00266-y

11. Stoner L, Rowlands D, Morrison A, et al. Efficacy of exercise intervention for weight loss in overweight and obese adolescents: meta-analysis and implications. *Sports Med*. 2016;46(11):1737-1751. doi:10.1007/s40279-016-0537-6

12. Fernandez-Jimenez R, Santos-Beneit G, Tresserra-Rimbau A, et al. Rationale and design of the school-based SII Program to face obesity and promote health among Spanish adolescents: a cluster-randomized controlled trial. *Am Heart J*. 2019;215:27-40. doi:10.1016/j.ahj.2019.03.014

13. Santos-Beneit G, Fernández-Jiménez R, de Cos-Gandoy A, et al. Lessons learned from 10 years of preschool intervention for health promotion: JACC state-of-the-art review. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2022;79(3):283-298. doi:10.1016/j.jacc.2021.10.046

14. Fernández-Jiménez R, Briceño G, Céspedes J, et al. Sustainability of and adherence to preschool health promotion among children 9 to 13 years old. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2020;75(13):1565-1578. doi:10.1016/j.jacc.2020.01.051

15. Prochaska JO, DiClemente CC. *The Transtheoretical Approach: Crossing Traditional*

Boundaries of Therapy. Dow Jones-Irwin Dorsey Professional Books; 1984.

16. McLaren L, Hawe P. Ecological perspectives in health research. *J Epidemiol Community Health*. 2005;59(1):6-14. doi:10.1136/jech.2003.018044

17. Hoffmann TC, Glasziou PP, Boutron I, et al. Better reporting of interventions: template for intervention description and replication (TIDieR) checklist and guide. *BMJ*. 2014;348:g1687. doi:10.1136/bmj.g1687

18. Steinberger J, Daniels SR, Hagberg N, et al; American Heart Association Atherosclerosis, Hypertension, and Obesity in the Young Committee of the Council on Cardiovascular Disease in the Young; Council on Cardiovascular and Stroke Nursing; Council on Epidemiology and Prevention; Council on Functional Genomics and Translational Biology; and Stroke Council. Cardiovascular health promotion in children: challenges and opportunities for 2020 and beyond: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. *Circulation*. 2016;134(12):e236-e255. doi:10.1161/CIR.0000000000000441

19. UNESCO. International Standard Classification of Education (ISCED) 2011. UNESCO Institute for Statistics; 2012.

20. Instituto Nacional de Estadística. Accessed June 9, 2023. <https://www.ine.es/>

21. Polonsky TS, Ning H, Daviglus ML, et al. Association of cardiovascular health with subclinical disease and incident events: the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis. *J Am Heart Assoc*. 2017;6(3):e004894. doi:10.1161/JAHA.116.004894

22. Rabiee F. Focus-group interview and data analysis. *Proc Nutr Soc*. 2004;63(4):655-660. doi:10.1079/PNS2004399

23. Farooq A, Martin A, Janssen X, et al. Longitudinal changes in moderate-to-vigorous-

intensity physical activity in children and adolescents: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Obes Rev*. 2020;21(1):e12953. doi:10.1111/obr.12953

24. Tombor I, Shahab L, Herbec A, Neale J, Michie S, West R. Smoker identity and its potential role in young adults' smoking behavior: a meta-ethnography. *Health Psychol*. 2015;34(10):992-1003. doi:10.1037/hea0000191

25. Glenstrup S, Bast LS, Danielsen D, Andersen A, Tjørnhøj-Thomsen T. Places to smoke: exploring smoking-related practices among Danish adolescents. *Int J Environ Res Public Health*. 2021;18(2):386. doi:10.3390/ijerph18020386

26. McHugh C, Hurst A, Bethel A, Lloyd J, Logan S, Wyatt K. The impact of the World Health Organization Health Promoting Schools framework approach on diet and physical activity behaviours of adolescents in secondary schools: a systematic review. *Public Health*. 2020;182:116-124. doi:10.1016/j.puhe.2020.02.006

27. Fernández-Alvira JM, Fernández-Jiménez R, de Miguel M, et al. The challenge of sustainability: long-term results from the Fifty-Fifty peer group-based intervention in cardiovascular risk factors. *Am Heart J*. 2021;240:81-88. doi:10.1016/j.ahj.2021.06.006

28. García-Lunar I, van der Ploeg HP, Fernández Alvira JM, et al. Effects of a comprehensive lifestyle intervention on cardiovascular health: the TANSNIP-PESA trial. *Eur Heart J*. 2022;43(38):3732-3745. doi:10.1093/eurheartj/ehac378

Santos-Beneit G et al. Lessons Learned From 10 Years of Preschool Intervention for Health Promotion: JACC State-of-the-Art Review. J Am Coll Cardiol 2022;79:283-298.

THE PRESENT AND FUTURE

JACC STATE-OF-THE-ART REVIEW

Lessons Learned From 10 Years of Preschool Intervention for Health Promotion



JACC State-of-the-Art Review

Gloria Santos-Beneit, PhD,^{a,b,c} Rodrigo Fernández-Jiménez, MD, PhD,^{c,d,e} Amaya de Cos-Gandoy, MSc,^{a,c} Carla Rodríguez, MSc,^a Vanesa Carral, PhD,^a Patricia Bodega, MSc,^{a,c} Mercedes de Miguel, MSc,^{a,c} Xavier Orrit, PhD,^a Domènec Haro, BA,^a José L. Peñalvo, PhD,^f Juan Miguel Fernández-Alvira, PhD,^c Carles Peyra, BA, MBA,^{a,b} Jaime A. Céspedes, MD,^{g,h} Alexandra Turco, BS,^b Marilyn Hunn, BS,^b Risa Jaslow, MS, RDN,^b Jorge Baxter, PhD,ⁱ Isabel Carvajal, MSc,^a Valentin Fuster, MD, PhD^{a,b,c}

ABSTRACT

Implementing a health promotion program for children is a complex endeavor. In this review, we outline the key lessons learned over 10 years of experience in implementing the SI! Program (Salud Integral-Comprehensive Health) for cardiovascular health promotion in preschool settings in 3 countries: Colombia (Bogotá), Spain (Madrid), and the United States (Harlem, New York). By matching rigorous efficacy studies with implementation science, we can help bridge the divide between science and educational practice. Achieving sustained lifestyle changes in preschool children through health promotion programs is likely to require the integration of several factors: 1) multidisciplinary teams; 2) multidimensional educational programs; 3) multilevel interventions; 4) local program coordination and community engagement; and 5) scientific evaluation through randomized controlled trials. Implementation of effective health promotion interventions early in life may induce long-lasting healthy behaviors that could help to curb the cardiovascular disease epidemic. (J Am Coll Cardiol 2022;79:283-298) © 2022 The Authors. Published by Elsevier on behalf of the American College of Cardiology Foundation. This is an open access article under the CC BY-NC-ND license (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/4.0/>).

Research on cardiovascular disease (CVD) prevention has been a global priority in recent decades,^{1,2} and interest has increased further during the coronavirus disease-2019 pandemic, which has exposed unexpected cardiovascular vulnerabilities.³ CVD is strongly associated with unhealthy habits such as a nutritionally poor diet, sedentary lifestyle, and smoking,⁴ and these unhealthy habits are alarmingly prevalent among children and adolescents.^{5,6} Studies have reported a relationship between low cardiovascular health in childhood and poor cardiometabolic outcomes in adulthood⁷; it therefore seems reasonable to initiate healthy lifestyle education as early in life as possible.⁵ The school



Listen to this manuscript's
audio summary by
Editor-in-Chief
Dr Valentin Fuster on
JACC.org.

From the ^aFoundation for Science, Health and Education (SHE), Barcelona, Spain; ^bThe Zena and Michael A. Wiener Cardiovascular Institute, Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, New York, New York, USA; ^cCentro Nacional de Investigaciones Cardiovasculares (CNIC), Madrid, Spain; ^dHospital Universitario Clínico San Carlos, Madrid, Spain; ^eCentro de Investigación Biomédica En Red en enfermedades Cardiovasculares (CIBERCv), Madrid, Spain; ^fUnit of Noncommunicable Diseases, Department of Public Health, Institute of Tropical Medicine, Antwerp, Belgium; ^gFundación CardioInfantil-Instituto de Cardiología, Bogotá, Colombia; ^hUniversidad del Rosario, Bogotá, Colombia; and the ⁱUniversidad de los Andes, Bogotá, Colombia. Amit Khera, MD, served as Guest Associate Editor for this paper. Athena Poppas, MD, served as Guest Editor-in-Chief for this paper.

The authors attest they are in compliance with human studies committees and animal welfare regulations of the authors' institutions and Food and Drug Administration guidelines, including patient consent where appropriate. For more information, visit the [Author Center](#).

Manuscript received August 30, 2021; revised manuscript received October 18, 2021, accepted October 25, 2021.

ISSN 0735-1097

<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jacc.2021.10.046>

**ABBREVIATIONS
AND ACRONYMS**

BH = body and heart
BMI = body mass index
CVD = cardiovascular disease
KAH = knowledge, attitudes, and habits
PA = physical activity
SES = socioeconomic status

environment has great potential as an intervention setting because children spend so much of their time there.^{2,8} However, more research is needed to define which specific intervention characteristics and strategies contribute to the effectiveness of school-based interventions for health promotion and obesity prevention.^{9,10}

The SI! Program (Salud Integral-Comprehensive Health) is a multilevel and multicomponent school-based program for the promotion of cardiovascular health, aimed at achieving lasting lifestyle changes in children from preschool age.¹¹⁻¹⁴ The SI! Program for preschoolers has been assessed by using cluster-randomized trials in 3 countries with different socioeconomic contexts: Colombia,¹⁵ Spain,^{12,16} and the United States.^{17,18} Schools were randomized to receive the SI! Program for 4 months or to the control group, and a structured survey was conducted at baseline and at the end of the intervention to assess changes in KAH (knowledge, attitudes, and habits) toward a healthy lifestyle. These studies included >3,800 children from 50 schools, their parents/caregivers, and teachers. Children in the intervention group reported a significantly larger increase in KAH scores after the implementation of a 4-month health promotion program compared with those in the control group.¹⁵⁻¹⁷ However, until now, the SI! Program has not consistently shown a sustained improvement in relevant cardiovascular health metrics across the life span of a child beginning at 3 to 5 years of age.^{15-17,19} In the absence of definitive evidence to determine best practices, we can, in the interim, value and continue to apply the evidence we have.²⁰

The current review describes lessons learned from the implementation of the SI! Program for 10 years in the context of Rogers' Implementation Science Model^{21,22} adapted to health promotion: 1) dissemination (conveying information about the existence of a health promotion program to potentially interested parties); 2) adoption (explicit decision by a local unit or organization to try the program); 3) implementation (executing the health intervention effectively when it is put in place); 4) evaluation (assessing how well the health promotion program achieved its intended goals); and 5) institutionalization (the local unit or organization incorporates the intervention/program into its continuing practices). **Table 1** outlines the main stages of the implementation science framework adapted to school-based health promotion

HIGHLIGHTS

- Health promotion from early childhood is a global priority and can be delivered effectively to preschool-aged children.
- Lasting lifestyle changes can be promoted by health promotion strategies initiated in early childhood through locally coordinated and community-supported science-based multidimensional and multilevel programs.
- Further research is needed to clarify the factors such as socioeconomic status that influence child health and effectiveness of intervention.

programs and the specific actions conducted as part of the SI! Program.

DISSEMINATION

Dissemination is an active approach to spreading evidence-based interventions to a target audience via determined channels by using planned strategies.²³ The school environment has great potential for effectively disseminating health promotion strategies. The literature of implementation science suggests that evidence-based interventions should be appropriately disseminated, to the right audiences, and implemented at the right time.²⁴ There are noted time points in a child's trajectory when improvements can be made to enhance long-term cardiovascular health status. A recent study of 51,505 children found that almost 90% of those who were obese at 3 years of age were overweight or obese in adolescence, and the most rapid weight gain occurred between 2 and 6 years of age among obese adolescents.²⁵ Another study conducted in 62,565 children found that overweight at 7 years of age was associated with increased risk of adult type 2 diabetes only if it continued until puberty or later ages.²⁶ Consequently, children's health during the preschool years in particular is a key determinant of obesity later in life. Compared with 3- to 4.5-year-olds, children aged 4.5 to 6 years display a model of attention much closer to that of adults.²⁷ This suggests that 4 to 5 years of age is the most favorable time to start a school-based intervention focused on healthy habits. To reach this audience, it is necessary to distill theory and evidence and translate this knowledge into user-

TABLE 1 Implementation Science Framework Stages and Actions Conducted in the SI! Program (Salud Integral-Comprehensive Health)

| Implementation Framework Stages ^a | Example Actions From the SI! Program |
|--|---|
| I: Dissemination | Dissemination strategy relies on the most effective methodologies for generating significant learning in children. |
| 1. Intervention components | The SI! Program breaks down cardiovascular health into 4 interrelated components: diet, physical activity, emotions management, and body and heart. |
| 2. Intervention design | A multidisciplinary team of experts facilitating successful assimilation of diverse methodologies designs the activities and resources. |
| 3. Intervention strategy | The intervention includes the classroom, teachers, families, and school environment so children are more effectively involved. |
| II: Adoption | The local and/or regional educational administrative agencies authorized the program to be included in their school system and helped to obtain the initial acceptance of the school community. |
| III: Implementation | The SI! Program includes diverse activities led by specifically trained teachers. |
| 1. Initial considerations regarding the host setting | The intervention and the assessment strategies are tailored to the local population and the corresponding environment to increase the likelihood of behavioral change. |
| 2. Structure for implementation | The introduction of a school team coordinator within the school staff helps teachers and school leaders to ensure an effective implementation and allows for cascade training of teachers unable to attend the training sessions. |
| 3. Ongoing support strategies | In the SI! Program, a local program coordinator (a nonschool staff layperson) supports the school community, the school team coordinator (school staff), and the teachers. |
| 4. Improving future applications | Improving strategies aim to increase adherence; for example, repetition of simple messages for children and families, constant support and motivation for teachers, and simple recommendations for a healthy school environment. |
| IV: Evaluation | The effectiveness of the program was evaluated through randomized controlled trials in 3 countries with different socioeconomic contexts: Colombia, Spain, and the United States. |
| V: Institutionalization | The SI! Program is expanding to >250 schools in Spain and to >40 schools in the 5 boroughs of New York City. |

^aAdapted from Rogers²¹, and Meyers et al.²²

friendly resources²² using the expertise of a multidisciplinary team and formative qualitative research to test appeal and comprehension of messaging to maximize uptake and impact (Key Element #1 of the **Central Illustration**).

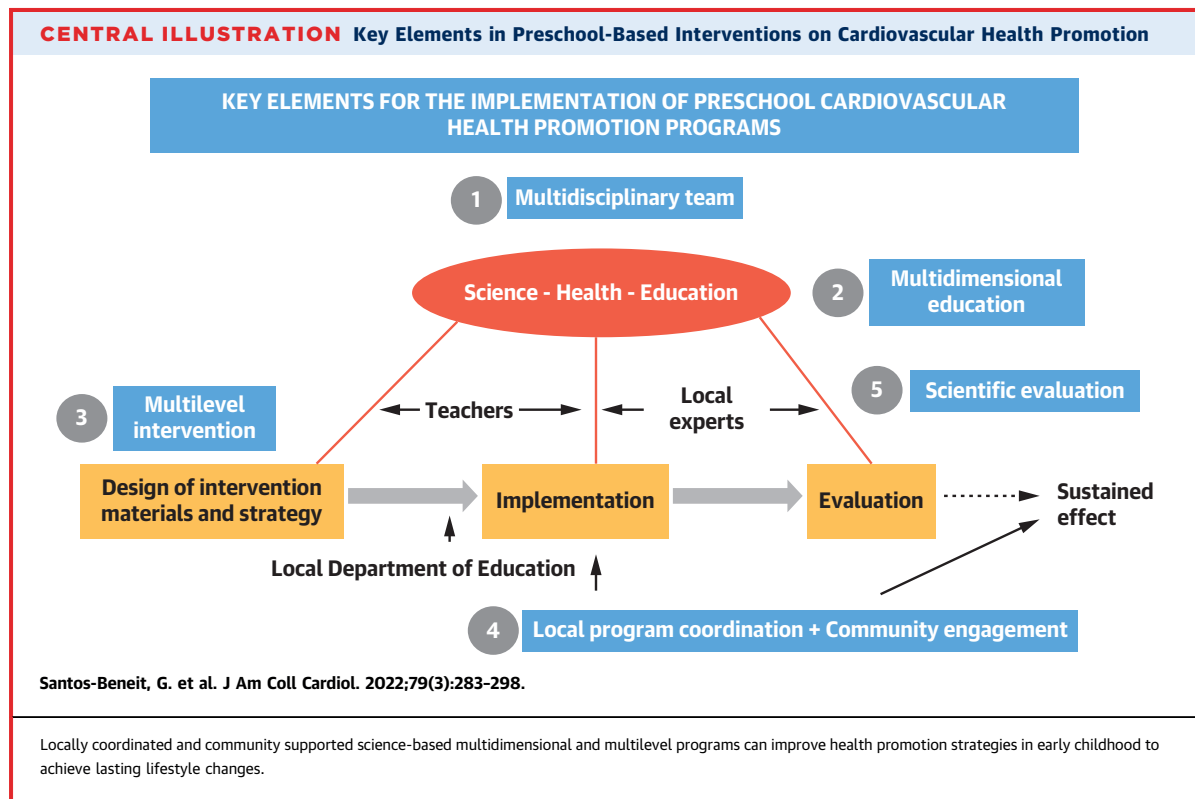
INTERVENTION COMPONENTS. A systematic review of childhood obesity prevention programs showed higher significant effects on body mass index (BMI) with interventions that involve multiple components.²⁸ However, most preschool interventions have targeted only physical activity (PA) and/or diet components alone.^{9,29-34} The SI! Program has a multifaceted and cross-sectional vision that breaks down cardiovascular health into 4 interrelated components that interact and add up (**Figure 1**; Key Element #2 of **Central Illustration**). Through the components diet and PA, children learn how a well-balanced diet and an active life are directly connected to a healthy heart. The most innovative component, emotions management, seeks to instill protective behavioral mechanisms against substance abuse (mainly smoking) and other health behaviors such as dietary decisions later in life by working on self-awareness, self-esteem, decision-making, listening, and communication skills. This component is fundamental to improving healthy lifestyles in children.^{5,35,36} Finally, the body and heart (BH) component helps the children to understand how the human body works and how it is affected by behavior and lifestyle (and therefore by the 3 other

components). Appropriate goals for preschool children in each component are presented in **Table 2**.

Furthermore, health educational programs that are multidimensional, offering a comprehensive view of health as a function of lifestyle and body, may encourage the adoption and ownership of a health curriculum by children.

INTERVENTION DESIGN. The multifaceted nature of CVD requires complex interventions targeting several behaviors and/or levels of influence.^{33,37} A successful school-based health intervention program will therefore benefit from a core team comprising specialists from several fields related to education and health. Likewise, the intervention strategy needs to be logistically feasible and effective from the educational point of view. Combining the scientific evidence with optimal teaching strategies requires synergy between experts in each domain to ensure that the message reaches the target population in the most effective way. To support the considerable complexity of stages and processes that this implies, multimethod approaches may be required.³⁸ Based on these premises, the SI! Program activities and materials were designed by a multidisciplinary team of experts (nutrition, PA and sport sciences, education, and psychology) facilitating successful assimilation of methodologies from different fields proven to be the most effective at generating significant learning.^{15,39-45}

The program aims to generate positive habits and attitudes related to body self-care and health-related



matters.¹² These positive attitudes are generated through knowledge acquisition,¹⁵ motivation, and content reinforcement by using animated characters, which help to make abstract concepts concrete and provide the children with a role model. Furthermore, to accommodate the symbolic thinking typical of this age group,⁴⁶ the SI! Program featured a heart-shaped mascot named Cardio who complies with all the recommended healthy behaviors. The program also uses Sesame Street characters such as Dr. Ruster, a Muppet doctor based on one of the authors (V.F.), who introduces and conveys most messages and activities (Supplemental Figure 1). The design of the materials can help to hold the attention not only of the children but also of teachers and families. Other materials include video segments with a “view and do” approach for use in classrooms and printed materials made to fit the distribution strategy in school settings; these include a colorful storybook, an interactive board game on healthy behaviors, flash cards on emotions management, family activities, and a teacher’s guide.¹¹

Learning is most effective when the activities are related to direct experimentation,^{47,48} artistic

expression, play,⁴⁹ viewing videos,⁵⁰ reading stories,⁵¹ and group activities.^{47,48} In summary, a multidisciplinary team is essential for ensuring a more complex tailoring of the program from curricular messaging to implementation.

INTERVENTION STRATEGY. The SI! Program includes 4 levels of intervention: classroom, teachers, families, and the school environment (Figure 1; Key Element #3 of Central Illustration). According to Cognitive Social Theory, the environment has a fundamental influence on the learning process and behavior change,⁵² and children are engaged more effectively if the intervention includes their immediate surroundings.⁷⁵ The SI! Program primarily follows a teacher-delivery model used in other prior interventions in preschool.^{31,32,53-54} Teachers are crucial to the success of school-based interventions, especially those involving preschool-aged children. The trusting relationship developed between children and teachers allows the message to be received with greater attention and credibility than if it came from external personnel.³⁶ In addition, family members are young children’s primary social context, providing

experiences and access to food and PA through which children begin to acquire healthy or unhealthy lifestyles.⁵⁵⁻⁶¹ To facilitate participation of family members, the SI! Program includes simple and accessible activities (Supplemental Figure 2). Lastly, the school environment can have a significant effect on the success of school-based interventions^{38,62} by fostering a community of health, and thus it may be appropriate that the intervention program includes recommendations for the whole school environment. In the SI! Program, a healthy school environment is promoted through simple messages on posters or flyers distributed throughout the school (Figure 2).

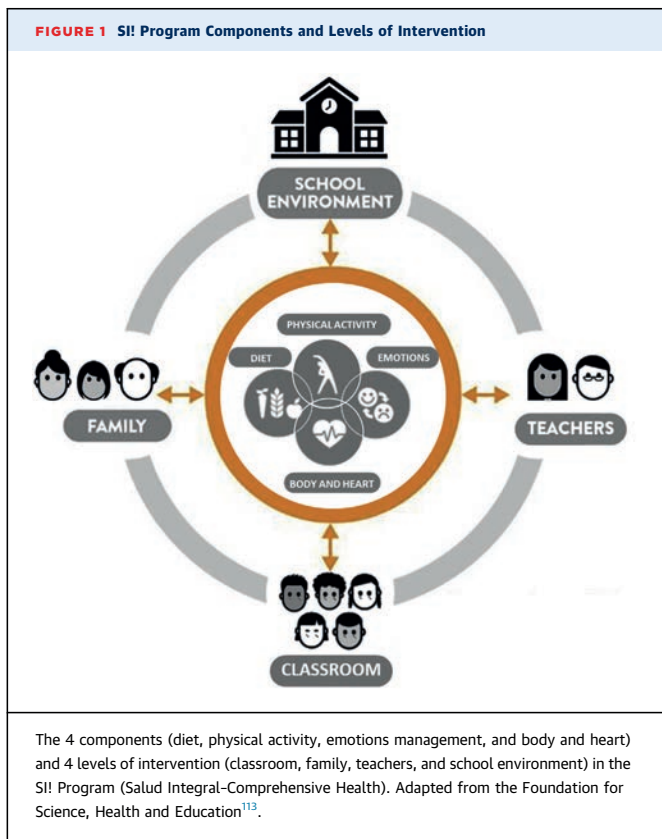
In summary, a multilevel approach targeting not only children but also their families, teachers, and the school environment is likely needed for the success of a school-based health promotion program.

ADOPTION

Adoption is the decision of an organization or a community to commit to and initiate an evidence-based intervention.²³ Establishing a close relationship with stakeholders and building trust in the community are essential for generating support for school-based health promotion interventions.⁶³ This requires working partners and leaders who have a long-standing relationship with and deep commitment to their local community. The SI! Program obtained the support of the local and/or regional educational administrative bodies. The corresponding education administrations authorized the program to be included in their school system and curriculum, and then helped to identify eligible schools for the implementation and to obtain the initial acceptance of the school community. The eligible schools were invited to participate in a 1-day meeting during which the fundamentals of the SI! Program were presented. To formally volunteer to participate in the health promotion program, a designated staff person in a leadership role (eg, director/principal, site director, education director) submitted an application/approval letter on behalf of the school. In summary, the support of corresponding educational administrative entities is crucial to successfully introducing a health promotion program into the school system.

IMPLEMENTATION

The implementation process of the SI! Program in the context of external literature is described in the following sections by using a meta-framework called the Quality Implementation Framework²² comprising the following 4 phases: 1) initial considerations



regarding the host setting; 2) creating a structure for implementation; 3) ongoing structure once implementation begins; and 4) improving future applications. Each stage includes critical steps in the implementation process. When coordinated with specific step-related actions, this tiered design can allow for effective implementation of health education programs.

PHASE I: INITIAL CONSIDERATIONS REGARDING THE HOST SETTING. Assessment strategies. Interventions can be tailored to the study population and the local environment to increase the likelihood of behavioral change. As an effective qualitative analysis tool, focus groups conducted in a pilot phase of the study before initiation of the health program ensure that the intervention is adapted to the needs and cultural preferences of the targeted community.⁶⁴ Accordingly, it might be necessary to include local health and educational advisors to adjust both the educational strategies and the assessment tools to the socioeconomic and cultural context of each setting. This strategy may help the research team to adapt the

TABLE 2 Goals Per Component for Preschoolers

| Component | Goals |
|---------------------|---|
| Diet | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Acquiring knowledge of different food groups (eg, fruit, vegetables, cereals, greens) and their beneficial properties Understanding the importance of a balanced diet (different colors and varied foods) Learning the different foods recommended for each daily meal Learning food portion sizes and the difference between hungry and full Awakening taste and curiosity about different types of cuisine and trying new foods |
| Physical activity | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Understanding the relationship between the energy we get from healthy foods and movement (physical activity) Understanding the function of the muscles and bones through physical activity Developing gross motor skills Developing coordination through dance and play, and learning how to get the body moving Acquiring healthy routines and habits around physical activity |
| Emotions management | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identifying, representing, and naming the basic emotions that human beings commonly experience Understanding and expressing how emotions make us feel and what they feel like Exploring the causes of different emotions and how they differ from person to person Knowing strategies to manage and self-regulate emotions such as breathing and painting, with the guide of an adult Knowing the external and internal body parts and working on body function |
| Body and heart | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Caring for the body and heart Learning about the heart, its function in the body, its movement, and the relationship between movement and the heart Understanding the senses, their functions, and how the senses give us information about our environment |

Adapted from Fernandez-Jimenez et al.⁶

whole approach of the intervention to each country. The specific issues considered in the SI! Program were local and cultural health beliefs or practices related to food, facilities, and daily time allocated for PA in school; children’s transportation methods to school (eg, walking, public transportation); meals provided in school; popular songs or stories; local everyday rituals; and their celebrations in schools (eg, birthdays).

Decisions about adaptation. An important characteristic of implementation science is using malleable designs that allow for changes and modifications to achieve the best and most impactful results.⁶⁵ Flexibility within the implementation design is crucial to adapt to key variables such as the starting age for the health promotion program. According to the teachers involved in the SI! Program, the first year of preschool is unlikely to be the most appropriate for an intervention. In this period, the class group is being formed, and it takes time for relationships between the children and the teacher to become fully settled. It is likely more efficient to implement the intervention when the group has already acquired a series of daily routines because it is easier to incorporate new content and activities into a familiar schedule. Despite this, the choice of starting age for a comprehensive school health intervention is also determined by the structure of educational stages in each country.

The SI! Program objectives within each component are addressed in a very direct and simple way so they

can be easily adapted to different socioeconomic settings or coexist with health promotion strategies at the local level. This is important to avoid an inequitable administration of the intervention that may lead to further enhancing the existing divide in childhood obesity.⁶⁶ For example, goal #1 in Table 2, “Acquiring knowledge of different food groups (eg, fruit, vegetables, cereals, greens) and their beneficial properties,” can be approached by using examples of accessible food and can coexist with any school or community food program. Moreover, the SI! Program materials can be distributed via hard copy in a teacher kit portable file box or digitally accessed, thus building flexibility into the intervention delivery.

Capacity-building strategies. Teachers have a fundamental role in transmitting knowledge and shaping children’s behavior during learning.⁶⁷ A school-based program encouraging behavior change goes beyond standard preservice teacher education, and specific training is therefore fundamental to helping teachers implement the intervention correctly, improve instructional practices in this area, and thus foster high fidelity.⁶⁸ Professional development opportunities, when properly designed, also serve as motivational mechanism and increase trust with the intervention developers. The SI! Program includes formal training to teachers in skills needed to promote healthy habits in children; this training also addresses teacher motivation and self-reflection on their own health to help teachers set an example of healthy living. The core concepts of such a teacher-

training program are as follows: 1) the relationship between healthy habits acquisition from childhood and improved quality of life in adulthood; 2) the SI! Program teaching approach; and 3) the concept of whole health as the interrelation between a healthy diet, PA, emotional education, and the BH.⁶⁹ Teacher training also includes in-depth work on the course materials, analysis of teaching plans, and proposed measures to improve the school environment. The SI! Program teacher training may last from 10 to 50 hours depending on local requirements on formal professional development.

PHASE II: STRUCTURE FOR IMPLEMENTATION.

Implementation teams. The introduction of a school team coordinator greatly helps teachers and staff leaders (eg, director/principal, site director, education director) to ensure effective implementation of the program. The school team coordinator can be a teacher or any other staff member and should be an active part of the faculty with an interest in health, good social and communication skills, and an empathetic manner. The presence of a school team coordinator can facilitate teacher training, as he or she can conduct “cascade training” (“train-the-trainers”) of teachers unable to attend the training sessions. The school team coordinator can also act as a link between parents, teachers, and the school leadership to promote decision-making related to the school’s health needs and participation in the annual Healthy Week. Ultimately, responsibility for conducting the program is shared proactively across the entire educational community.

Implementation plan. The SI! Program includes various types of activities with different learning goals that take between 5 and 50 minutes to complete (Table 3), totaling a minimum of 40 hours; they are distributed through teaching units of diet, PA, emotions management, and BH in a balanced way. The activities should be repeated whenever possible to instill deep-seated healthy attitudes and behaviors. To achieve a minimum daily practice of PA needed to improve children’s health,^{53,70-74} the SI! Program includes a 20-minute PA routine (eg, a choreography in video format to practice throughout the school year). Thus, with the complementary activities, the overall program exposure can increase up to 70 hours. The success of a health promotion program requires a minimum of 30 to 40 hours of exposure annually.^{53,75}

The family activities are related to classroom activities, providing a direct link between home and school (Supplemental Figure 2). At least 6 family activities are distributed across the teaching units, covering the 4 SI! Program components as follows: 1

| | Teaching Goal |
|--------------------------|--|
| Initiation | Introduce or activate knowledge |
| Development | Acquisition of knowledge and skills |
| Synthesis | Consolidate new learning and understand its usefulness in daily life |
| Complementary (optional) | More in-depth exploration of corresponding content |
| Family | Application at home of the acquired knowledge |

Adapted from Carral et al.⁷⁶

activity for diet, 1 for PA, 3 for emotions management, and 1 for BH. These activities are divided into 2 parts: 1) a short explanation of the importance of the specific health-related topic; and 2) a component-related game or activity that the child is expected to undertake together with family members, to create daily routines.⁶⁹ Furthermore, schools participating in the SI! Program are provided with a document presenting 10 action recommendations for the school environment (Figure 2) and a poster with simple key health messages for families. The SI! Program’s health awareness messages are further reinforced through an annual Healthy Week or a “Celebrating what we have learned” week, which fosters an inclusive, playful community atmosphere in which habits and concepts are better retained.^{36,76} Schools participating in the SI! Program are provided with a model itinerary for this special week, including content and activities designed to include all family members and encourage their full participation.


PHASE III: ONGOING SUPPORT STRATEGIES. The effectiveness of a health promotion program depends not only on the quality of the materials and curriculum offered to teachers and families but also on the follow-up and support provided by the program developers.⁴⁰ Teachers take on the role of intervention facilitator alongside their primary role as a teacher. A recent study of school-based interventions in adolescents found that a passionate, well-trained layperson can effectively change students’ and teachers’ practices.^{77,78} Given the role model status of preschool teachers and their primary responsibility to teach the designated syllabus (as well as ancillary academic and administrative tasks), there is a risk that these responsibilities might undermine or conflict with the ethos of the intervention.⁷⁹


In this context, the inclusion of a local program coordinator (a nonschool staff layperson) is a recommended strategy to support the school community, the school team coordinator (school staff), and the teachers (Figure 3; Key Element #4 of Central Illustration). This nonschool staff role can be

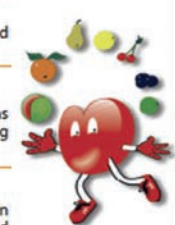
FIGURE 2 SII Program Guidelines for a Healthy School Environment


**OUR TEN STEP GUIDE
FOR A HEALTHY SCHOOL ENVIRONMENT**


- 1 We organize healthy celebrations**
The SII Program proposes breaking the connection between celebrations and food and creating new connections with alternatives such as physical activity and emotions, to avoid the consumption above recommended levels of 'occasional' foods such as sweets, soft drinks and pastries.

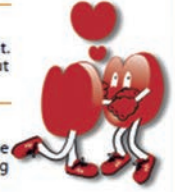

- 2 We promote active school break periods**
Having an active life means taking the opportunity to exercise throughout the day, not just during the PE class. Releasing energy through play allows us to wake ourselves up and provides oxygen to our body and brain.



- 3 We encourage body awareness**
It is important to know how to interpret the messages our body sends us. Meeting the biological, rest and relationship requirements of our body helps us pace ourselves through the day.



- 4 We look after personal hygiene needs at school**
The school should encourage and promote hygiene, and not just washing the hands and face.



- 5 We recommend healthy snacks**
If your school usually has a mid-morning snack, you can make recommendations to families to make sure the children alternate between fruit, sandwiches, drinking yogurt, cereal bars and nuts.



- 6 We respect the importance of reflection**
One of Dr. Fuster's recommendations is to devote a few minutes every day to reflection before activity. We recommend that the school respects established rest periods and encourages time for reflection.




- 7 We maintain a good atmosphere in school**
Relationships created in school act as a framework for the work and study environment. Conflict is part of normal life; crises can encourage personal and school growth, but should always be managed to ensure dialogue, understanding and agreement.


- 8 We involve the school canteen in school activities**
Involving the school canteen is more than just checking the school menu and the way the food is cooked. It means using the space and the staff, listening to their ideas and working with them as a team.


- 9 We encourage family involvement in program activities**
Improving children's lifestyles requires team work. Encourage parents to put forward ideas and to take part in implementing them.


- 10 We encourage the children to come to school on foot or by bicycle**
Promoting healthy and sustainable transport is recommended. This means we can raise environmental awareness, encourage independence and improve motor skills and physical health, in addition to creating healthy habits which can last a lifetime.



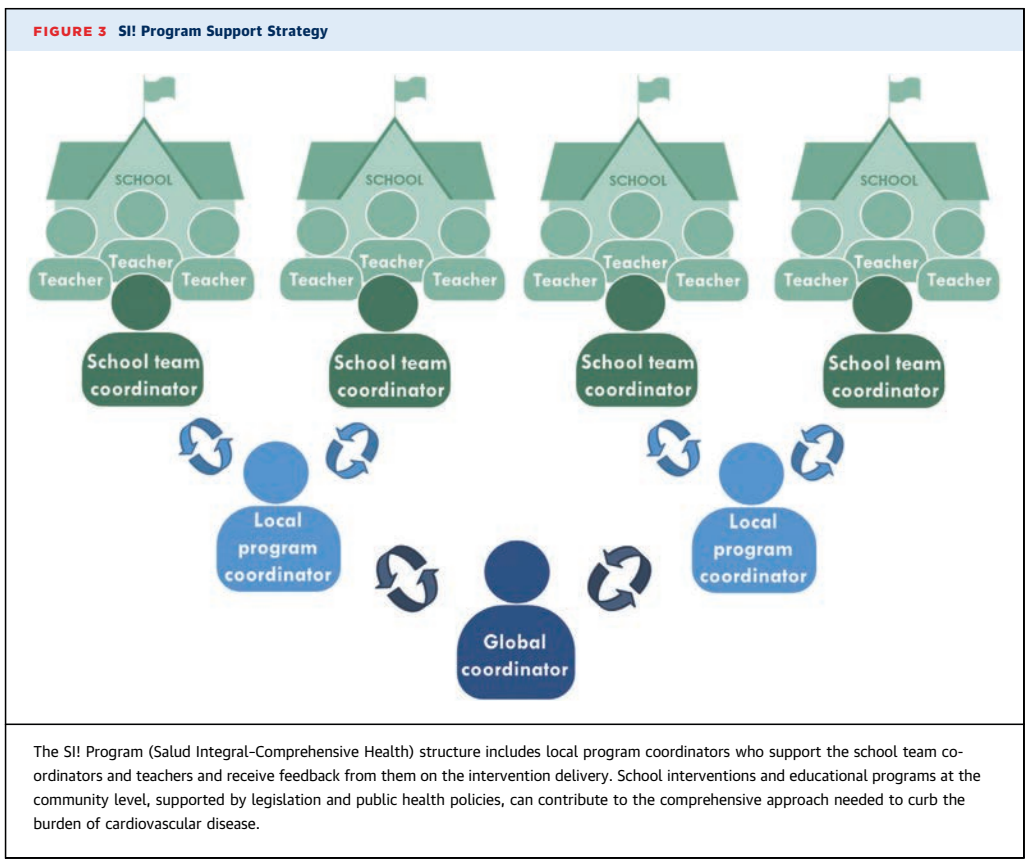



Follow Cardio on
www.fundacionshe.org

The SII Program (Salud Integral-Comprehensive Health) school health recommendations at school. PE = physical education.

performed by any specifically trained person who has the skills to communicate with the various members of the educational community. The local program coordinator has 2 main tasks: 1) to ensure the quality of the intervention by monitoring its implementation; and 2) to secure and sustain the commitment of the

teaching staff implementing the program (and therefore achieving optimal adherence to the program). The local program coordinator may receive training through a global coordination system, including guidelines for teacher support and implementation monitoring.



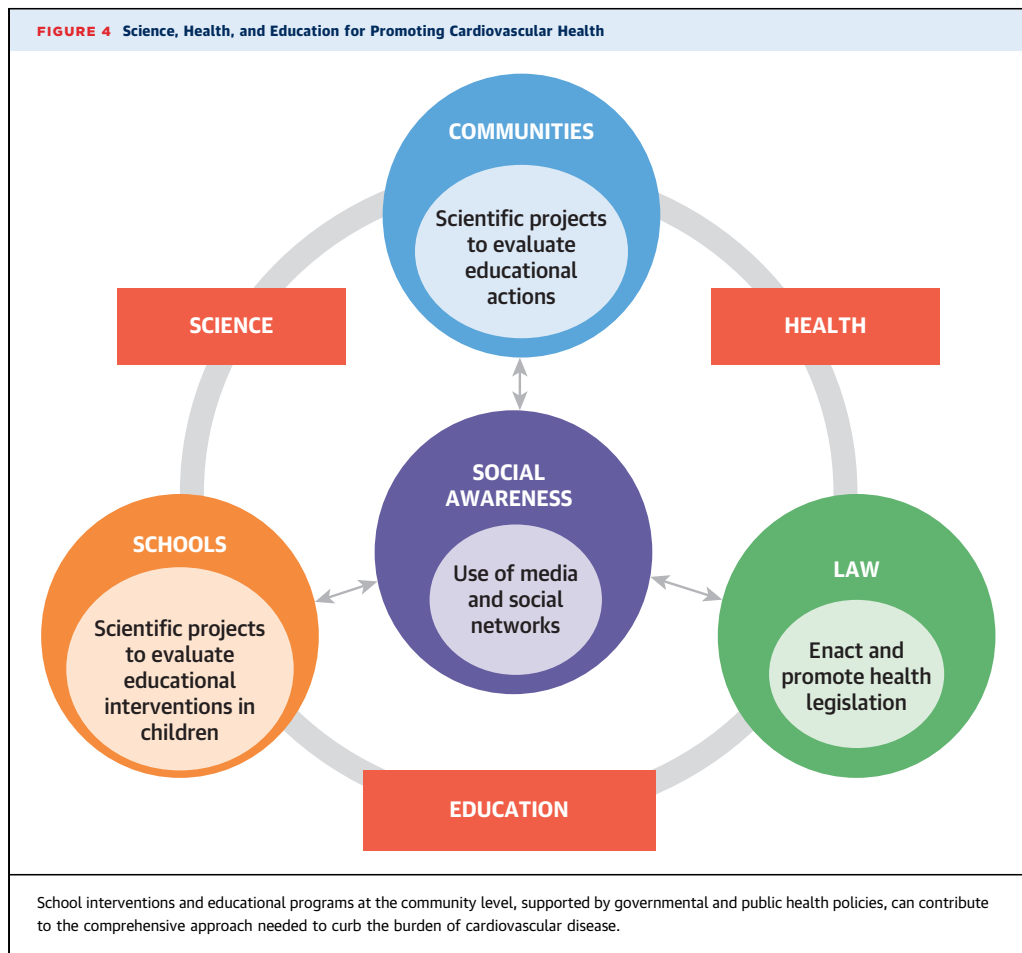
The local program coordinator’s key contact point in the school is the school team coordinator. The creation of an standardized monitoring and feedback system for implementation allows the research team to evaluate intervention adherence and also to improve or adapt the strategy based on the school community’s feedback.⁶² The local program coordinator, in communication with school-level actors, ensures effective coordination of teacher training, meetings (in-person or remotely), curriculum presentation, frequent motivational communication, and provision of information about recent publications related to cardiovascular health and findings from the global developer team’s projects. Successful engagement of the educational community will mostly depend on whether people believe the issue is directly relevant to them, see evidence of progress, and have a sense that their actions can make a difference.⁷⁹

Teacher motivation is crucial for optimal implementation because highly motivated teachers are more engaged, and their motivation is linked to that

of their students.⁸⁰ The local program coordinator will help to increase and sustain teacher motivation by providing mentorship and encouragement during check-ins, aside from simply providing technical assistance with the curriculum. This will provide the teachers with the opportunity to feel supported during check-ins throughout the school year. To assess how well different aspects of the SI! Program are being implemented, teachers are required to provide reports on the number of activities delivered to children and the families. This becomes a key aspect for process evaluation because accurate interpretation of outcomes depends on knowing what aspects of the intervention were delivered and how well they were conducted.⁶²

PHASE IV: IMPROVING FUTURE APPLICATIONS.

Main challenges. The involvement of families in health promotion interventions is challenging, and family socioeconomic status (SES) may play a crucial role in its success. Previous findings showed that children from families with low SES generally



respond less well to lifestyle interventions than those from families with higher SES.^{16,17,81} Therefore, concern exists that such interventions could increase inequalities rather than reduce the gap. Nevertheless, the risk of increasing health disparities is generally lower for complex interventions acting on multiple targets and in multiple settings⁶⁶ such as the SI! Program. Because the SI! Program curriculum includes a minimum of 40 hours of exposure annually, it could be inequitably administered. However, because schools are required to implement a number of hours of health education as part of the standard curriculum, the SI! Program helps the participating schools meet local health education standards. Health education is a vital tool for improving health and lifestyle decisions; it is fair to acknowledge, however, that many structural factors, including food accessibility and affordability, exist and create health

disparities that are difficult to target with education alone.

Obesity prevention strategies shown to be effective in lower SES participants often include community-based strategies or policies aimed at structural changes to the environment, whereas interventions primarily based on directing information at individual behavior change tend to be ineffective in this group.⁸² Based on these premises, and to facilitate family member participation, the SI! Program includes simple and accessible activities for the whole community. The key messaging for families focuses on simple recommendations that encourage widespread adoption by family members. Moreover, the integration of web applications may increase family engagement.⁸³

Another valuable resource may be to provide schools with an extended document containing

healthy school recommendations encouraging school management teams to assess the school environment and identify any shortfalls related to health promotion. In addition, specific workshops or training for school staff and families may increase their awareness through education and personal feedback, which could improve adherence to these recommendations. A collaborative approach is recommended, in which families and school staff form a partnership in developing a plan for behavior change tailored to the needs of the local community.⁸⁴

Regarding the curriculum, some content could be considered novel by teachers if the topic is not commonly taught in-depth within the regular curriculum. In this regard, some concepts may need to be reinforced. As an example, in the SI! Program, the emotions management unit has been revised based on teachers' feedback and reinforced with a guide on how to integrate the development of emotional competence through day-to-day classroom activities as well as at home. This guide supported teachers in creating emotionally reassuring environments, encouraging family involvement, and assessing students' progress toward desirable emotional management abilities. In addition, it is necessary to develop materials to address specific needs, such as activities for remote learning, or alternative resources that do not require the use of electronic or web-based materials if access to such technology is limited.

Improving adherence. Fidelity to the delivery protocols supporting evidence-based practice is a source of outcome variation.³⁸ In Spain, an intensive monitoring and teacher support system was established, and nearly 100% adherence was achieved, meaning that the health promotion curriculum was nearly completely delivered. However, in the SI! Program study in Harlem, a potential dose-response effect of the intervention was assessed. The differences in KAH scores between children receiving <50% of the program modules (low adherence) versus those receiving 50% to 75% (intermediate adherence) or >75% (high adherence) were analyzed. Compared with the low-adherence group, the high-adherence group showed a significantly larger change from baseline in overall KAH score.¹⁷ A dose-response effect was also observed after delivering the SI! Program in community centers to children aged 9 to 13 years in Bogotá.¹⁹ The impact of intervention adherence highlights the importance of strategies promoting intervention fidelity to achieve the highest benefits for the targeted population.⁶² In this regard, and as mentioned previously, the SI! Program uses a coaching approach for teachers through a local program coordinator and a methodology based on up-to-date

findings. The intervention design allows for continuous improvement of materials through focus groups, annual feedback from teachers, and review of the scientific evidence. Furthermore, it includes some proven strategies to increase the adherence, such as repetition, constant support and motivation, and, most importantly, simple messages, as lower health literacy is associated with greater risk of nonadherence.⁸⁴

EVALUATION

Before expanding a health promotion program, it may be appropriate to evaluate the effectiveness of the intervention while adhering to evidence-based practice (Key Element #5 of the **Central Illustration**). Randomized controlled trials are the reference standard for assessing relationships between intervention and outcomes.⁸⁵ Therefore, scientific evaluations through randomized controlled trials are one of the most reliable ways to test the efficacy of school-based interventions.

Published trial results about preschool-based interventions could help to ensure the replicability of interventions in diverse settings and socioeconomic backgrounds.^{9,10,29,33,36,86,87} There are several scientific challenges to measuring the efficacy of an intervention in the school setting. One of the main challenges, particularly for research on preschoolers, is the nature of the assessment tools. The methodology (individual vs group administration), and design (number and complexity of items) have to be adapted to the stages of maturation in children.^{15,40,88} Preschool-aged children cannot yet read well, and thus questionnaires in the SI! Program included simple pictures to support both questions and answers and were administered individually by trained early child education professionals. Questions were adapted to the sociocultural context by using names and pictures of local foods, pictures of local playgrounds, and images reflecting local ethnic diversity. In the SI! Program, the overall questionnaire assessed children's KAH in relation to a healthy lifestyle. This metric is based on a progressive acquisition and retention of healthy habits in children according to the Trans-theoretical Model of Health Behavior Change, which includes 5 stages of behavior modification.⁴⁴ The KAH score aggregates the "precontemplative" and "contemplative" stages as the acquisition of knowledge (K), the "preparation" phase as setting this knowledge into attitudes (A), and the final "action" and "maintenance" stages as the acquisition of the desired habit (H). This was translated into component-specific KAH scores plus an

overall score representing the intervention as a whole.⁸⁹ The KAH system has been shown to serve as a surrogate of improved lifestyle and therefore may be a successful measure of the ability of the intervention to instill these concepts and provide children with tools for self-promotion of health.^{36,90-95} However, there is a lack of consistent evidence about the association between KAH scoring systems and health indicators such as BMI, waist circumference, or blood pressure. In the SI! Program trial in Spain, a positive trend in the intervention group both for KAH score and adiposity indicators was found¹⁶; in contrast, other studies showed no significant differences between the intervention and control groups in any of the anthropometric variables, even though several components of knowledge, attitudes, and behaviors score were significantly changed by the intervention.⁹⁶

Questionnaires can carry a subjective component that may affect the results; however, individual administration by trained staff can help to standardize the process and minimize this problem. In contrast, direct measurements are an accurate and reliable source of information, and a combination of questionnaires and direct measurements allows for cross-validation. Data collection should be standardized and conducted by trained technical personnel such as nutritionists, nurses, and child assessors. Given the lack of consensus regarding BMI cutoffs, large-scale comparisons might be aided by using both local percentiles and growth charts from the World Health Organization or the U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.⁹⁷ Some indicators of fat amount and distribution, such as skinfolds or circumferences, may add valuable information widely used in the pediatric setting.⁹⁸ Other health indicators, such as a blood glucose or lipid profile, or accelerometers to assess PA have been included in other interventions in preschoolers and in the SI! Program for Secondary Schools trial.^{14,99-101} Providing information and guidance to families based on their children's results was a great incentive for participation, especially in communities with low access to medical care such as the population of the study conducted in Harlem.

INSTITUTIONALIZATION

Transferring and sustaining effective programs in real-world settings is a complex, long-term process that requires effective strategies for dealing with the subsequent phases of program scale-up.⁶² The

institutionalization stage takes place when the local unit or organization incorporates the health promotion program into its continuing practices.²²

The SI! Program is expanding and thus far has been successfully implemented in >250 schools in Spain, reaching >30,000 children and providing training to an average of 170 teachers per school year. The corresponding local government's Education Departments have recognized the SI! Program training as part of teachers' certified training, which is a strong motivating factor for teachers and schools.

Implementation and evaluation of the SI! Program for >10 years have yielded several lessons and insights regarding the challenging task of promoting cardiovascular health in the school setting, starting with preschool-aged children. To promote the commitment of the educational community, the SI! Program team is providing feedback on the results through meetings and social- and/or mass media, forging a lasting connection with the community and creating a feeling of belonging.⁸⁷ This feedback includes the accumulated experience of the implementation and teachers' suggestions and comments.

The SI! Program is now expanding across the 5 boroughs of New York City through a new project called the CHSEI (Children's Health and Socioeconomic Implications) project. This study is putting in place all the accumulated experience acquired over the last 10 years to improve the development of materials, implementation strategy, and scientific evaluation. The diverse ethnic and socioeconomic backgrounds in New York City offer a unique opportunity to expand our health promotion program and to explore which socioeconomic factors, at both the family and borough level, may eventually affect children's health, how they are implicated in the intervention's effectiveness, and how they can be addressed to reduce the gap in health inequalities.

The sustainability of school-based interventions can be promoted by interventions at different strata, such as workplace health promotion programs,^{102,103} active aging programs,¹⁰⁴⁻¹⁰⁷ or more intense parallel health promotion programs specifically targeting parents/caregivers.¹⁰⁸ Although the maximum possible sustained public health benefit would come from implementing multiple interventions at all levels of the ecological model, the single interventions with the greatest impact on population health are those focusing on the physical and social environmental context and on socioeconomic and policy factors.¹⁰⁹ It is crucial to engage all potential

partners as strategic collaborators to ensure that interventions address the full spectrum of CVD, from prevention and risk factor reduction to diagnosis and treatment.^{63,110} Moreover, the collaboration of community health and government agencies is necessary to provide the public with a coherent message on health matters; for example, through advertising, food labeling, adaptation of local infrastructures to promote PA as healthy leisure, and price regulation of healthy foods.¹¹¹ All these strategies, added to school programs and legislative actions (Figure 4), can contribute to the comprehensive approach needed to curb the burden of CVD.¹¹²

Thus, community engagement (Key Element #4 of the Central Illustration) is crucial to introduce and maintain an effective sustained health promotion program in the school system.

CONCLUSIONS

Transferring effective programs into real-world settings is a complicated, long-term process that requires effective integration of implementation research. This review has presented key lessons learned from implementing the SI! Program for over a decade in different educational settings around the world. Some key elements in the promotion of cardiovascular health in the school setting have been identified: 1) multidisciplinary teams; 2) multidimensional educational programs; 3) multilevel interventions; 4) local program coordination and community engagement; and 5) scientific evaluation through randomized clinical trials.

A core challenge in global health is translating scientific evidence into educational and community practices. This challenge becomes more complex when it requires individual, organizational, and systemic behavior change. By matching rigorous scientific impact studies with implementation framework analysis, we can help bridge the divide between science and educational practice.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS The authors thank the SHE Foundation, intellectual owner of the SI! Program, and its collaborators. The authors also thank Sesame Workshop for providing supporting materials for the intervention and for their long-standing partnership, in particular Brenda Campos and Carolina Casas. The authors are indebted to the children, families, and teachers who participated in the projects in Colombia, Spain, and the United States, as well as to the local teams who collaborated in the studies. The authors especially thank Maribel Santana and Carles Vilarrubí. Simon Bartlett provided English editing.

FUNDING SUPPORT AND AUTHOR DISCLOSURES

This work is supported by the SHE Foundation and “la Caixa” Foundation (LCF/CE16/10700001). The project in Colombia was funded by Santo Domingo Foundation; the study in the United States (FAMILIA) was funded by the American Heart Association (grant no. 14SFRN20490315); and the study in Spain (SI! Program) was funded by the SHE Foundation, the research grant FIS-PI11/01885 (Fondo de Investigación Sanitaria del Instituto de Salud Carlos III), and Fundació la Marató de TV3 (369/C/2016). Dr Santos-Beneit is the recipient of grant LCF/PR/MS19/12220001 funded by “la Caixa” Foundation (ID 100010434). Dr Fernández-Jiménez is the recipient of grant PI19/01704 funded by the Fondo de Investigación Sanitaria-Instituto de Salud Carlos III and co-funded by the European Regional Development Fund/European Social Fund “A way to make Europe”/“Investing in your future.” The Centro Nacional de Investigaciones Cardiovasculares is supported by the Instituto de Salud Carlos III, the Ministerio de Ciencia e Innovación, and the Pro CNIC Foundation, and is a Severo Ochoa Center of Excellence (CEX2020-001041-S). All other authors have reported that they have no relationships relevant to the contents of this paper to disclose.

ADDRESS FOR CORRESPONDENCE: Dr Rodrigo Fernández-Jiménez, Centro Nacional de Investigaciones Cardiovasculares (CNIC), Calle Melchor Fernández Almagro, 3, 28029 Madrid, Spain. E-mail: rodrigo.fernandez@cnic.es. Twitter: [@rodrigo_fjez](https://twitter.com/rodrigo_fjez). OR Dr Valentin Fuster, The Zena and Michael A. Wiener Cardiovascular Institute Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, 1 Gustave L. Levy Place, New York, New York 10029, USA. E-mail: valentin.fuster@mountsinai.org.

REFERENCES

1. Dzau V, Fuster V, Frazer J, Snair M. Investing in global health for our future. *N Engl J Med*. 2017;377:1292-1296.
2. Santos-Beneit G, Ibanez B. Prevención primordial cardiovascular: la inteligencia resuelve problemas, la sabiduría los evita. *J Am Coll Cardiol (Spanish Edition)*. 2019;1:77-88.
3. Mechanick JL, Rosenson RS, Pinney SP, Mancini DM, Narula J, Fuster V. Coronavirus and cardiometabolic syndrome: JACC Focus Seminar. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2020;76:2024-2035.
4. Arnett DK, Khera A, Blumenthal RS. 2019 ACC/AHA guideline on the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease: part 1, lifestyle and behavioral factors. *JAMA Cardiol*. 2019;4:1043-1044.
5. Abrignani MG, Lucà F, Favilli S, et al. Lifestyle and cardiovascular prevention in childhood and adolescence. *Pediatr Cardiol*. 2019;40:1113-1125.
6. Fernandez-Jimenez R, Santos-Beneit G, de Cos-Gandoy A, et al. Prevalence and correlates of cardiovascular health among early adolescents enrolled in the SI! Program in Spain: a cross-sectional analysis. *Eur J Prev Cardiol*. 2020. <https://doi.org/10.1093/eurjpc/zwaa096>
7. Laitinen TT, Pahkala K, Magnussen CG, et al. Ideal cardiovascular health in childhood and cardiometabolic outcomes in adulthood. *Circulation*. 2012;125:1971-1978.
8. Fernandez-Jimenez R, Al-Kazaz M, Jaslow R, Carvajal I, Fuster V. Children present a window of opportunity for promoting health: JACC Review

- Topic of the Week. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2018;72(25):3310-3319.
9. Jones RA, Sousa-Sá E, Peden M, Okely AD. Childcare physical activity interventions: a discussion of similarities and differences and trends, issues, and recommendations. *Int J Environ Res Public Health*. 2019;16.
 10. Ward DS, Welker E, Choate A, et al. Strength of obesity prevention interventions in early care and education settings: a systematic review. *Prev Med*. 2017;95(suppl):S37-S52.
 11. Penalvo JL, Cespedes J, Fuster V. Sesame Street: changing cardiovascular risks for a lifetime. *Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg*. 2012;24:238-240.
 12. Penalvo JL, Santos-Beneit G, Sotos-Prieto M, et al. A cluster randomized trial to evaluate the efficacy of a school-based behavioral intervention for health promotion among children aged 3 to 5. *BMC Public Health*. 2013;13:656.
 13. Santos-Beneit G, Bodega P, de Miguel M, et al. Rationale and design of the SI! Program for health promotion in elementary students aged 6 to 11 years: a cluster randomized trial. *Am Heart J*. 2019;210:9-17.
 14. Fernandez-Jimenez R, Santos-Beneit G, Treserra-Rimbau A, et al. Rationale and design of the school-based SI! Program to face obesity and promote health among Spanish adolescents: a cluster-randomized controlled trial. *Am Heart J*. 2019;215:27-40.
 15. Cespedes J, Briceno G, Farkouh ME, et al. Targeting preschool children to promote cardiovascular health: cluster randomized trial. *Am J Med*. 2013;126:27-35.e3.
 16. Penalvo JL, Santos-Beneit G, Sotos-Prieto M, et al. The SI! Program for cardiovascular health promotion in early childhood: a cluster-randomized trial. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2015;66:1525-1534.
 17. Fernandez-Jimenez R, Jaslow R, Bansilal S, et al. Child health promotion in underserved communities: the FAMILIA trial. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2019;73:2011-2021.
 18. Bansilal S, Vedanthan R, Kovacic JC, et al. Rationale and design of family-based approach in a minority community integrating systems-biology for promotion of health (FAMILIA). *Am Heart J*. 2017;187:170-181.
 19. Fernández-Jiménez R, Briceño G, Céspedes J, et al. Sustainability of and adherence to preschool health promotion among children 9 to 13 years old. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2020;75:1565-1578.
 20. Katz DL. School-based interventions for health promotion and weight control: not just waiting on the world to change. *Annu Rev Public Health*. 2009;30:253-272.
 21. Rogers EM. *Diffusion of Innovations*. Free Press; 2003.
 22. Meyers DC, Durlak JA, Wandersman A. The quality implementation framework: a synthesis of critical steps in the implementation process. *Am J Community Psychol*. 2012;50:462-480.
 23. Rabin BA, Brownson RC, Haire-Joshu D, Kreuter MW, Weaver NL. A glossary for dissemination and implementation research in health. *J Public Health Manag Pract*. 2008;14:117-123.
 24. Rapport F, Clay-Williams R, Churrua K, Shih P, Hogden A, Braithwaite J. The struggle of translating science into action: foundational concepts of implementation science. *J Eval Clin Pract*. 2018;24:117-126.
 25. Geserick M, Vogel M, Gausche R, et al. Acceleration of BMI in early childhood and risk of sustained obesity. *N Engl J Med*. 2018;379:1303-1312.
 26. Bjerregaard LG, Jensen BW, Ångquist L, Osler M, Sørensen TIA, Baker JL. Change in overweight from childhood to early adulthood and risk of type 2 diabetes. *N Engl J Med*. 2018;378:1302-1312.
 27. Breckenridge K, Braddick O, Atkinson J. The organization of attention in typical development: a new preschool attention test battery. *Br J Dev Psychol*. 2013;31:271-288.
 28. Wang Y, Cai L, Wu Y, et al. What childhood obesity prevention programmes work? A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Obes Rev*. 2015;16:547-565.
 29. Ling J, Robbins LB, Wen F, Zhang N. Lifestyle interventions in preschool children: a meta-analysis of effectiveness. *Am J Prev Med*. 2017;53:102-112.
 30. Armstrong B, Trude ACB, Johnson C, et al. CHAMP: a cluster randomized-control trial to prevent obesity in child care centers. *Contemp Clin Trials*. 2019;86:105849.
 31. Leis A, Ward S, Vatanparast H, et al. Effectiveness of the Healthy Start-Départ Santé approach on physical activity, healthy eating and fundamental movement skills of preschoolers attending childcare centres: a randomized controlled trial. *BMC Public Health*. 2020;20:523.
 32. Davis SM, Myers OB, Cruz TH, et al. CHILE: outcomes of a group randomized controlled trial of an intervention to prevent obesity in preschool Hispanic and American Indian children. *Prev Med*. 2016;89:162-168.
 33. Sisson SB, Krampe M, Anundson K, Castle S. Obesity prevention and obesogenic behavior interventions in child care: a systematic review. *Prev Med*. 2016;87:57-69.
 34. Morgan EH, Schoonees A, Sriram U, Faure M, Seguin-Fowler RA. Caregiver involvement in interventions for improving children's dietary intake and physical activity behaviors. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2020;1:CD012547.
 35. Bermejo-Martins E, Mujika A, Iriarte A, et al. Social and emotional competence as key element to improve healthy lifestyles in children: a randomized controlled trial. *J Adv Nurs*. 2019;75:1764-1781.
 36. Durlak JA, Weissberg RP, Dymnicki AB, Taylor RD, Schellinger KB. The impact of enhancing students' social and emotional learning: a meta-analysis of school-based universal interventions. *Child Dev*. 2011;82:405-432.
 37. Arnett DK, Blumenthal RS, Albert MA, et al. 2019 ACC/AHA guideline on the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease: executive summary: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2019;74:1376-1414.
 38. Kelly B. Implementing Implementation Science: Reviewing the Quest to Develop Methods and Frameworks for Effective Implementation. *J Neurol Psychol*. 2013;1(1):5.
 39. Alhassan S, Nwaokemele O, Mendoza A, Shitole S, Whitt-Glover MC, Yancey AK. Design and baseline characteristics of the Short bouts of Exercise for Preschoolers (STEP) study. *BMC Public Health*. 2012;12:582.
 40. Chiang Salgado MT, Salomé Torres Rodríguez M, Maldonado Díaz M, González Rubilar U. Propuesta de un programa de promoción sobre un estilo de vida saludable en preescolares mediante una intervención multidisciplinaria. *Rev Cuba de Investig Biomed*. 2003;22:245-252.
 41. Lakshman RR, Sharp SJ, Ong KK, Forouhi NG. A novel school-based intervention to improve nutrition knowledge in children: cluster randomised controlled trial. *BMC Public Health*. 2010;10.
 42. Niederer I, Kriemler S, Zahner L, et al. Influence of a lifestyle intervention in preschool children on physiological and psychological parameters (Ballabeina): study design of a cluster randomized controlled trial. *BMC Public Health*. 2009;9:94.
 43. Ransley JK, Greenwood DC, Cade JE, et al. Does the school fruit and vegetable scheme improve children's diet? A non-randomised controlled trial. *J Epidemiol Community Health*. 2007;61:699-703.
 44. Zask A, Barnett LM, Rose L, et al. Three year follow-up of an early childhood intervention: is movement skill sustained? *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act*. 2012;9:127.
 45. Roth K, Mauer S, Obinger M, et al. Prevention through Activity in Kindergarten Trial (PAKT): a cluster randomised controlled trial to assess the effects of an activity intervention in preschool children. *BMC Public Health*. 2010;10.
 46. Veraksa A, Veraksa N. Symbolic representation in early years learning: the acquisition of complex notions. *Eur Early Childhood Educ Res J*. 2015;24:1-16.
 47. Jonassen DH. Evaluating constructivist learning. *Educational Technol*. 1991;31:28-33.
 48. Díaz F, Hernández G. *Estrategias docentes para un aprendizaje significativo. Una interpretación constructivista*. 2ª ed. New York: McGraw Hill; 2002.
 49. Lavega Burgués P. El juego motor y la pedagogía de las conductas motrices. *Revista Conexões*. 2007;5:27-41.
 50. Montoya Vilar N. *La comunicación audiovisual en la educación*. Madrid: Ediciones del Laberinto; 2005.
 51. López Valero A. *El cuento de tradición oral "La Flor del Linoral" y su aprovechamiento didáctico en educación infantil*. 7. Alicante: Biblioteca Virtual Miguel de Cervantes; 2008.
 52. Bandura A. Health promotion by social cognitive means. *Health Educ Behav*. 2004;31:143-164.
 53. Fitzgibbon ML, Stolley MR, Schiffer LA, et al. Hip-Hop to Health Jr. Obesity Prevention

- Effectiveness Trial: postintervention results. *Obesity (Silver Spring)*. 2011;19:994-1003.
54. Kong A, Buscemi J, Stolley MR, et al. Hip-Hop to Health Jr. Randomized Effectiveness Trial: 1-year follow-up results. *Am J Prev Med*. 2016;50:136-144.
55. Bogl LH, Mehlig K, Ahrens W, et al. Like me, like you—relative importance of peers and siblings on children's fast food consumption and screen time but not sports club participation depends on age. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act*. 2020;17:50.
56. Vedanthan R, Bansilal S, Soto AV, et al. Family-based approaches to cardiovascular health promotion. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2016;67:1725-1737.
57. Gibson EL, Androutsos O, Moreno L, et al. Influences of parental snacking-related attitudes, behaviours and nutritional knowledge on young children's healthy and unhealthy snacking: the ToyBox Study. *Nutrients*. 2020;12.
58. Yee AZ, Lwin MO, Ho SS. The influence of parental practices on child promotive and preventive food consumption behaviors: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act*. 2017;14:47.
59. Rodrigues D, Padez C, Machado-Rodrigues AM. Active parents, active children: the importance of parental organized physical activity in children's extracurricular sport participation. *J Child Health Care*. 2018;22:159-170.
60. Sotos-Prieto M, Santos-Beneit G, Pocock S, Redondo J, Fuster V, Peñalvo JL. Parental and self-reported dietary and physical activity habits in pre-school children and their socio-economic determinants. *Public Health Nutr*. 2015;18:275-285.
61. Law C, Cole T, Cummins S, Fagg J, Morris S, Roberts H. A pragmatic evaluation of a family-based intervention for childhood overweight and obesity. *Public Health Res*. 2014;2:5.
62. Durlak JA, DuPre EP. Implementation matters: a review of research on the influence of implementation on program outcomes and the factors affecting implementation. *Am J Community Psychol*. 2008;41:327-350.
63. Dabravolskaj J, Montemurro G, Ekwaru JP, et al. Effectiveness of school-based health promotion interventions prioritized by stakeholders from health and education sectors: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Prev Med Rep*. 2020;19:101138.
64. Haerens L, De Bourdeaudhuij I, Barba G, et al. Developing the IDEFICS community-based intervention program to enhance eating behaviors in 2- to 8-year-old children: findings from focus groups with children and parents. *Health Educ Res*. 2009;24:381-393.
65. Glasgow RE, Eckstein ET, Elzarrad MK. Implementation science perspectives and opportunities for HIV/AIDS research: integrating science, practice, and policy. *J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr*. 2013;63(suppl 1):S26-S31.
66. Venturelli F, Ferrari F, Broccoli S, et al. The effect of public health/pediatric obesity interventions on socioeconomic inequalities in childhood obesity: a scoping review. *Obes Rev*. 2019;20:1720-1739.
67. Cheung P. Teachers as role models for physical activity: are preschool children more active when their teachers are active? *Eur Phy Educ Rev*. 2020;26:101-110.
68. Renko E, Knittle K, Palsola M, Lintunen T, Hankonen N. Acceptability, reach and implementation of a training to enhance teachers' skills in physical activity promotion. *BMC Public Health*. 2020;20:1568.
69. Carral V, Rodríguez C, Orrit X, et al. *The SII Program for promoting heart-healthy habits in children aged 3 to 5 years: pedagogical strategies*. In: *Proceedings of the 12th International Conference on Education and New Learning Technologies EDULEARN20*. Valencia: IATED Academy; 2020:3490-3499.
70. Carson RL, Castelli DM, Beigle A, Erwin H. School-based physical activity promotion: a conceptual framework for research and practice. *Child Obes*. 2014;10:100-106.
71. Sun X, Li Y, Cai L, Wang Y. Effects of physical activity interventions on cognitive performance of overweight or obese children and adolescents: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Pediatr Res*. 2021;89(1):46-53.
72. Sánchez-López M, Cavaero-Redondo I, Álvarez-Bueno C, et al. Impact of a multicomponent physical activity intervention on cognitive performance: the MOVI-KIDS study. *Scand J Med Sci Sports*. 2019;29:766-775.
73. Pate RR, Brown WH, Pfeiffer KA, et al. An intervention to increase physical activity in children: a randomized controlled trial with 4-year-olds in preschools. *Am J Prev Med*. 2016;51:12-22.
74. O'Dwyer MV, Fairclough SJ, Knowles Z, Stratton G. Effect of a family focused active play intervention on sedentary time and physical activity in preschool children. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act*. 2012;9:117.
75. St. Leger L, Nutbeam D. Evidence of effective health promotion in schools. In: Boddy D, ed. *The Evidence of Health Promotion Effectiveness: Shaping Public Health in a New Europe. A Report for the European Commission by International Union for Health Promotion and Education*. Brussels - Luxembourg: ECSC-EC-EAEC; 1999.
76. Hollis V, Konrad A, Whittaker S. Change of heart: emotion tracking to promote behavior change. *Proceedings of the 33rd Annual ACM Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*. New York: Association for Computing Machinery; 2015:2643-2652.
77. Ameratunga S, Clark T, Banati P. Changing school climates to promote adolescent wellbeing: two trials with one goal. *Lancet*. 2018;392:2416-2418.
78. Shinde S, Weiss HA, Varghese B, et al. Promoting school climate and health outcomes with the SEHER multi-component secondary school intervention in Bihar, India: a cluster-randomised controlled trial. *Lancet*. 2018;392:2465-2477.
79. National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine. *Health and Medicine Division; Food and Nutrition Board; Roundtable on Obesity Solutions; Steve Olson, Rapporteur. Driving Action and Progress on Obesity Prevention and Treatment: Proceedings of a Workshop*. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press; 2017. <https://doi.org/10.17226/24734>
80. Fernet C, Senécal C, Guay F, Marsh H, Dowson M. The Work Tasks Motivation Scale for Teachers (WTMST). *J Career Assess*. 2008;16:256-279.
81. Bukman AJ, Teuscher D, Feskens EJ, van Baak MA, Meershoek A, Renes RJ. Perceptions on healthy eating, physical activity and lifestyle advice: opportunities for adapting lifestyle interventions to individuals with low socioeconomic status. *BMC Public Health*. 2014;14:1036.
82. Beauchamp A, Backholer K, Magliano D, Peeters A. The effect of obesity prevention interventions according to socioeconomic position: a systematic review. *Obes Rev*. 2014;15:541-554.
83. National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine. In: *Institute of Medicine; Food and Nutrition Board; Roundtable on Obesity Solutions; Steve Olson, Rapporteur. Obesity in the Early Childhood Years: State of the Science and Implementation of Promising Solutions: Workshop in Brief*. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press; 2016. <https://doi.org/10.17226/21890>
84. Stonerock GL, Blumenthal JA. Role of counseling to promote adherence in healthy lifestyle medicine: strategies to improve exercise adherence and enhance physical activity. *Prog Cardiovasc Dis*. 2017;59:455-462.
85. Lange S, Sauerland S, Lauterberg J, Windeler J. The range and scientific value of randomized trials. *Dtsch Arztebl Int*. 2017;114:635-640.
86. Wahi G, Parkin PC, Beyene J, Uleryk EM, Birken CS. Effectiveness of interventions aimed at reducing screen time in children: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med*. 2011;165:979-986.
87. Fenwick-Smith A, Dahlberg EE, Thompson SC. Systematic review of resilience-enhancing, universal, primary school-based mental health promotion programs. *BMC Psychol*. 2018;6:30.
88. Santos-Beneit G, Sotos-Prieto M, Bodega P, et al. Development and validation of a questionnaire to evaluate lifestyle-related behaviors in elementary school children. *BMC Public Health*. 2015;15:901.
89. Penalvo JL, Sotos-Prieto M, Santos-Beneit G, Pocock S, Redondo J, Fuster V. The Program SII intervention for enhancing a healthy lifestyle in preschoolers: first results from a cluster randomized trial. *BMC Public Health*. 2013;13:1208.
90. Stevens J, Cornell CE, Story M, et al. Development of a questionnaire to assess knowledge, attitudes, and behaviors in American Indian children. *Am J Clin Nutr*. 1999;69:773S-781S.
91. Zarnowiecki D, Sinn N, Petkov J, Dollman J. Parental nutrition knowledge and attitudes as predictors of 5-6-year-old children's healthy food knowledge. *Public Health Nutr*. 2012;15:1284-1290.
92. Hu C, Ye D, Li Y, et al. Evaluation of a kindergarten-based nutrition education intervention for pre-school children in China. *Public Health Nutr*. 2010;13:253-260.

93. Herman A, Nelson BB, Teutsch C, Chung PJ. "Eat Healthy, Stay Active!": a coordinated intervention to improve nutrition and physical activity among Head Start parents, staff, and children. *Am J Health Promot.* 2012;27:e27-e36.
94. Parcel GS, Edmundson E, Perry CL, et al. Measurement of self-efficacy for diet-related behaviors among elementary school children. *J Sch Health.* 1995;65:23-27.
95. Ofosu NN, Ekwuru JP, Bastian KA, et al. Long-term effects of comprehensive school health on health-related knowledge, attitudes, self-efficacy, health behaviours and weight status of adolescents. *BMC Public Health.* 2018;18:515.
96. Caballero B, Clay T, Davis SM, et al. Pathways: a school-based, randomized controlled trial for the prevention of obesity in American Indian schoolchildren. *Am J Clin Nutr.* 2003;78:1030-1038.
97. US Preventive Services Task Force, Grossman DC, Bibbins-Domingo K, et al. Screening for obesity in children and adolescents: US Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. *JAMA.* 2017;317:2417-2426.
98. Santos-Beneit G, Sotos-Prieto M, Pocock S, Redondo J, Fuster V, Penalvo JL. Association between anthropometry and high blood pressure in a representative sample of preschoolers in Madrid. *Rev Esp Cardiol (Engl Ed).* 2015;68:477-484.
99. Steene-Johannessen J, Hansen BH, Dalene KE, et al. Variations in accelerometry measured physical activity and sedentary time across Europe—harmonized analyses of 47,497 children and adolescents. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act.* 2020;17:38.
100. Santaliestra-Pasías AM, González-Gil EM, Pala V, et al. Predictive associations between lifestyle behaviours and dairy consumption: the IDEFICS study. *Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis.* 2020;30:514-522.
101. Peplies J, Jiménez-Pavón D, Savva SC, et al. Percentiles of fasting serum insulin, glucose, HbA1c and HOMA-IR in pre-pubertal normal weight European children from the IDEFICS cohort. *Int J Obes (Lond).* 2014;38(suppl 2):S39-S47.
102. Fonarow GC, Calitz C, Arena R, et al. Workplace wellness recognition for optimizing workplace health: a presidential advisory from the American Heart Association. *Circulation.* 2015;131:e480-e497.
103. Coffeng JK, van der Ploeg HP, Castellano JM, et al. A 30-month worksite-based lifestyle program to promote cardiovascular health in middle-aged bank employees: design of the TANSNIP-PESA randomized controlled trial. *Am Heart J.* 2017;184:121-132.
104. Recio-Rodríguez JI, Lugones-Sánchez C, Agudo-Conde C, et al. Combined use of smartphone and smartband technology in the improvement of lifestyles in the adult population over 65 years: study protocol for a randomized clinical trial (EVIDENT-Age study). *BMC Geriatr.* 2019;19:19.
105. Thøgersen-Ntoumani C, Wright A, Quested E, et al. Protocol for the residents in action pilot cluster randomised controlled trial (RIAT): evaluating a behaviour change intervention to promote walking, reduce sitting and improve mental health in physically inactive older adults in retirement villages. *BMJ Open.* 2017;7:e015543.
106. Latina J, Fernandez-Jimenez R, Bansilal S, et al. Grenada Heart Project-Community Health ActioN to EncouraGe healthy BEhaviors (GHP-CHANGE): a randomized control peer group-based lifestyle intervention. *Am Heart J.* 2020;220:20-28.
107. Gomez-Pardo E, Fernandez-Alvira JM, Vilanova M, et al. A comprehensive lifestyle peer group-based intervention on cardiovascular risk factors: the Randomized Controlled Fifty-Fifty Program. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2016;67:476-485.
108. Fernandez-Jimenez R, Jaslow R, Bansilal S, et al. Different lifestyle interventions in adults from underserved communities: the FAMILIA trial. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2020;75:42-56.
109. Frieden TR. A framework for public health action: the Health Impact Pyramid. *Am J Public Health.* 2010;100:590-595.
110. Mensah GA, Cooper RS, Siega-Riz AM, et al. Reducing cardiovascular disparities through community-engaged implementation research. *Circ Res.* 2018;122:213-230.
111. Mozaffarian D. Dietary and policy priorities for cardiovascular disease, diabetes, and obesity: a comprehensive review. *Circulation.* 2016;133:187-225.
112. Fuster V. Stratified approach to health: integration of science and education at the right time for each individual. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2015;66:1627-1629.
113. Foundation for Science, Health and Education - "la Caixa" Foundation. The SI! Program. Accessed October 16, 2021. Available at: <https://www.programasi.org/>.

KEY WORDS cardiovascular disease, child, health promotion, implementation science, lifestyle, prevention

APPENDIX For supplemental figures, please see the online version of this paper.

Real C et al. Magnetic resonance imaging reference values for cardiac morphology, function and tissue composition in adolescents. EClinicalMedicine 2023;57:101885.

Magnetic resonance imaging reference values for cardiac morphology, function and tissue composition in adolescents



Carlos Real,^{a,b} Rocío Párraga,^{a,b} Gonzalo Pizarro,^{a,c,d} Inés García-Lunar,^{a,d,e} Ernesto González-Calvo,^{a,b} Jesús Martínez-Gómez,^a Javier Sánchez-González,^f Patricia Sampedro,^a Irene Sanmamed,^a Mercedes De Miguel,^{a,g} Amaya De Cos-Gandoy,^{a,g} Patricia Bodega,^{a,g} Borja Ibanez,^{a,d,h} Gloria Santos-Beneit,^{g,i} Valentin Fuster,^{a,i} and Rodrigo Fernández-Jiménez^{a,b,d,*}



^aCentro Nacional de Investigaciones Cardiovasculares, Madrid, Spain

^bDepartment of Cardiology, Hospital Universitario Clínico San Carlos, Madrid, Spain

^cDepartment of Cardiology, Hospital Ruber Juan Bravo Quironsalud UEM, Madrid, Spain

^dCIBER de enfermedades cardiovasculares (CIBER-CV), Madrid, Spain

^eCardiology Department, University Hospital La Moraleja, Madrid, Spain

^fPhilips Healthcare Spain, Madrid, Spain

^gFoundation for Science, Health and Education (SHE), Barcelona, Spain

^hDepartment of Cardiology, Hospital Fundación Jiménez Díaz, Madrid, Spain

ⁱThe Zena and Michael A. Wiener Cardiovascular Institute, Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, New York, USA

Summary

Background Cardiovascular magnetic resonance (CMR) is a precise tool for the assessment of cardiac anatomy, function, and tissue composition. However, studies providing CMR reference values in adolescence are scarce. We aim to provide sex-specific CMR reference values for biventricular and atrial dimensions and function and myocardial relaxation times in this population.

Methods Adolescents aged 15–18 years with no known cardiovascular disease underwent a non-contrast 3-T CMR scan between March 2021 and October 2021. The imaging protocol included a cine steady-state free-precession sequence for the analysis of chamber size and function, as well as T2-GraSE and native MOLLI T1-mapping for the characterization of myocardial tissue.

Findings CMR scans were performed in 123 adolescents (mean age 16 ± 0.5 years, 52% girls). Mean left and right ventricular end-diastolic indexed volumes were higher in boys than in girls (91.7 ± 11.6 vs 78.1 ± 8.3 ml/m², $p < 0.001$; and 101.3 ± 14.1 vs 84.1 ± 10.5 ml/m², $p < 0.001$), as was the indexed left ventricular mass (48.5 ± 9.6 vs 36.6 ± 6.0 g/m², $p < 0.001$). Left ventricular ejection fraction showed no significant difference by sex (62.2 ± 4.1 vs $62.8 \pm 4.2\%$, $p = 0.412$), whereas right ventricular ejection fraction trended slightly lower in boys (55.4 ± 4.7 vs $56.8 \pm 4.4\%$, $p = 0.085$). Indexed atrial size and function parameters did not differ significantly between sexes. Global myocardial native T1 relaxation time was lower in boys than in girls (1215 ± 23 vs 1252 ± 28 ms, $p < 0.001$), whereas global myocardial T2 relaxation time did not differ by sex (44.4 ± 2.0 vs 44.1 ± 2.4 ms, $p = 0.384$). Sex-stratified comprehensive percentile tables are provided for most relevant cardiac parameters.

Interpretation This cross-sectional study provides overall and sex-stratified CMR reference values for cardiac dimensions and function, and myocardial tissue properties, in adolescents. This information is useful for clinical practice and may help in the differential diagnosis of cardiac diseases, such as cardiomyopathies and myocarditis, in this population.

Funding Instituto de Salud Carlos III (PI19/01704).

Copyright © 2023 The Author(s). Published by Elsevier Ltd. This is an open access article under the CC BY license (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>).

Keywords: Adolescent; Reference values; Magnetic resonance; Pediatrics; Ventricular function; Differential diagnosis

*Corresponding author. Centro Nacional de Investigaciones Cardiovasculares (CNIC). Calle Melchor Fernández Almagro, 3, 28029, Madrid, Spain. E-mail address: rodrigo.fernandez@cnic.es (R. Fernández-Jiménez).

Research in context**Evidence before this study**

Cardiovascular magnetic resonance (CMR) is considered the most accurate non-invasive tool for assessing the morphology and function of the heart. Most studies assessing cardiac structure and function in healthy pediatric populations have used echocardiography. As the use of CMR expands, it is essential to have CMR reference values to define diseased and healthy cardiac states. However, studies providing CMR reference values in adolescence are scarce.

Added value of this study

CMR scans were performed in 123 adolescents (mean age 16 ± 0.5 years, 52% girls). Mean left and right ventricular end-diastolic indexed volumes were higher in boys than in girls (91.7 ± 11.6 vs 78.1 ± 8.3 ml/m², $p < 0.001$; and 101.3 ± 14.1 vs 84.1 ± 10.5 ml/m², $p < 0.001$), as was the indexed left ventricular mass (48.5 ± 9.6 vs 36.6 ± 6.0 g/m², $p < 0.001$).

Left ventricular ejection fraction showed no significant difference by sex (62.2 ± 4.1 vs $62.8 \pm 4.2\%$, $p = 0.412$), whereas right ventricular ejection fraction trended slightly lower in boys (55.4 ± 4.7 vs $56.8 \pm 4.4\%$, $p = 0.085$). Indexed atrial size and function parameters did not differ significantly between sexes. Global myocardial native T1 relaxation time was lower in boys than in girls (1215 ± 23 vs 1252 ± 28 ms, $p < 0.001$), whereas global myocardial T2 relaxation time did not differ by sex (44.4 ± 2.0 vs 44.1 ± 2.4 ms, $p = 0.384$).

Implications of all the available evidence

This study provides overall and sex-stratified CMR reference values and percentile tables for cardiac dimensions and function, and myocardial tissue properties, in adolescents. This information is useful for clinical practice and may help in the differential diagnosis of cardiac diseases, such as cardiomyopathies and myocarditis, in this population.

Introduction

Cardiovascular magnetic resonance (CMR) is increasingly used as an accurate, reproducible, and radiation-free non-invasive imaging tool for the clinical evaluation of the heart. CMR is established as the reference standard for assessing the dimensions and function of the right ventricle (RV) and the left ventricle (LV) in adult and pediatric populations.^{1,2} CMR is also considered the most accurate non-invasive tool for assessing the atrial chambers because of its superior spatial resolution and the excellent contrast it offers between the blood pool and myocardium.³ Moreover, CMR allows in-vivo myocardial tissue characterization with the use of mapping sequences that are able to quantify subtle changes in myocardial composition, such as edema or fibrosis, based on myocardial T1 and T2 relaxation time properties. These changes can appear in diseases that might affect children and adolescents, such as myocarditis⁴ and several cardiomyopathies.⁵

Due to considerations of simplicity and availability, most studies assessing cardiac structure and function in healthy pediatric populations have used echocardiography; however, as the use of CMR expands, it is essential to have CMR reference values to define diseased and healthy cardiac states. Previous studies have provided CMR reference values for biventricular volumes and function^{2,6-8} and atrial size and function⁹ in pediatric populations, but these studies covered a wide age range encompassing the whole of childhood and adolescence, with small sample sizes in each age subcategory. To our knowledge, no previous study has provided reference values for myocardial T1 and T2 mapping values in adolescence. The aim of the present study was to establish sex-specific CMR reference values for a battery

of relevant cardiac parameters in adolescents with no known cardiovascular disease.

Methods**Study population**

This study enrolled adolescents aged 15–18 years as part of the *Early ImaginG Markers of unhealthy lifestyles in Adolescents* (EnIGMA) project. For recruitment, the study took advantage of an already running cluster-randomized trial (NCT03504059) that includes 24 public secondary schools in Spain, encompassing 1326 adolescents¹⁰; a detailed analysis of their cardiovascular health status at enrollment can be found elsewhere.¹¹ For inclusion, adolescents needed to be enrolled in the cited trial and attend one of the 7 schools in the trial located in the Madrid region as of December 2020. Exclusion criteria were general contraindications for a CMR examination (pacemakers, cochlear implants, known claustrophobia, etc.), pregnancy, and evidence or history of cardiovascular disease.

All adolescents meeting the inclusion criteria were invited to participate through printed and email invitation letters sent to them and their parents or caregivers. Those who showed interest were invited to virtual meetings in which the study was presented and questions answered by investigators and clinicians leading the study. Invitees who verbally agreed to participate were scheduled to attend the imaging facilities at the *Centro Nacional de Investigaciones Cardiovasculares* (CNIC), where informed consent was signed and the CMR scan performed. The reporting of this study adheres to the *Strengthening The Reporting of Observational studies in Epidemiology* (STROBE) guideline for cross-sectional studies.¹²

Ethics statement

Written informed consent was obtained from all participants and at least one parent or caregiver. The study protocol was approved by the research ethics committee of the *Instituto de Salud Carlos III* in Madrid, under identifier CEI PI 63_2020.

CMR acquisition protocol

CMR examinations were conducted between March-2021 and October-2021 using a Philips 3-T Elition X whole-body scanner (Philips Healthcare, Best, The Netherlands) equipped with a 28-element phased-array Torso-Cardiac coil. Body weight and height were measured immediately before the CMR examination. The cardiac imaging protocol included a standard segmented cine steady-state free-precession (SSFP) sequence to provide high-quality images for the assessment of cardiac chamber dimensions and function, as well as a mid-ventricular T2 gradient-spin-echo (T2-GraSE) mapping sequence¹³ and a mid-ventricular 5 (3)3 modified look-locker inversion recovery (MOLLI) T1 mapping sequence for myocardial tissue characterization. Participant heart rate was recorded during SSFP CMR acquisition. The imaging protocol did not include administration of intravenous gadolinium contrast. Technical details of image acquisition are detailed in the [Supplementary Appendix](#).

CMR analysis

Images were analyzed by experienced observers using a dedicated software program available at the CNIC imaging core lab (IntelliSpace Portal v12.1, Haifa, Israel). For the indexing of CMR values, body surface area (BSA) was determined with the Du Bois formula. Body mass index (BMI) was calculated as weight (kg) divided by height squared (m²). Age- and sex-adjusted BMI z-scores and percentiles were calculated based on Centers for Disease Control reference values.¹⁴ According to these BMI percentiles, participants were categorized as being of normal weight (<P85), overweight (P85–P95), or obese (>P95).

Cardiac cine imaging – ventricular volumes and function

LV endocardial and epicardial borders were manually traced in the end-diastolic phase, whereas only LV endocardial borders were traced in the end-systolic phase (Fig. 1). RV endocardial borders were manually traced in the end-diastolic and end-systolic phases (Fig. 1). Ventricular volume was calculated using the Simpson method. For the purpose of analysis, papillary muscles were included as part of the LV cavity volume. LV myocardial volume was calculated as the difference between the epicardial and endocardial volumes at the end-diastolic phase, and LV mass was computed as the myocardial volume multiplied by myocardial density (1.05 g/ml). The LV end-diastole and end-systole phases

were visually defined based on short and long axis images (of the maximum and minimum volume, respectively), and the defined phases were assigned to both ventricles.

LV contours in the basal slices were included if > 50% of the cavity was bounded by myocardium. If myocardium with trabeculations was visible in basal slices, these were considered part of the RV rather than the right atrium or pulmonary artery. In uncertain cases, the identification of basal slices was facilitated by simultaneous visualization in long axis views. The LV and RV outflow tracts were considered part of the ventricles and were therefore included in the corresponding ventricular volume. The interventricular septum was included in the LV mass.

Strokes volumes (SV) were obtained as end-diastolic volume (EDV) – end-systolic volume (ESV). LV and RV ejection fraction (LVEF, RVEF) were computed as $EF (\%) = (EDV - ESV)/EDV$. LVEDV, RVEDV, LVESV, RVESV, LVSV, RVSV, and LV mass were normalized to BSA.

Cardiac cine imaging – atrial size and function

For the left atrium (LA), volumes were measured using the biplane area–length method with 4-chamber (4Ch) and 2-chamber (2Ch) views,¹⁵ whereas for the right atrium (RA) only area and length were reported because the RA could be assessed only in 4Ch view (Fig. 2).

The atrial endocardial border was manually traced to determine LA area with exclusion of the pulmonary veins, LA appendage (LAA), and mitral valve recess.¹⁶ The anterior border of the LA was thus at the mitral annular plane, and the posterior border was at the pulmonary vein ostia. The RA endocardial border was manually traced with exclusion of the superior and inferior vena cava and the RA appendage. The anterior border of the RA was thus placed at the tricuspid annular plane.

Maximum LA volume (LAV) was obtained in the frame immediately before mitral valve opening, and minimum LAV was obtained in the frame immediately after mitral valve closure. LA pre-atrial contraction volume was obtained in the frame immediately before atrial contraction.

LAVs were calculated offline with statistical software using the area–length method ($\text{volume} = [0.85 \times 2\text{Ch area} \times 4\text{Ch area}] / \text{length}$). Calculations were made with the shorter length between 2Ch and 4Ch views.

Atrial function was considered in three phases: reservoir (pulmonary venous return storage during LV contraction and isovolumetric relaxation), conduit (passive blood transfer into the LV), and pump (active contraction during the final diastolic phase). The following formulas were used for calculation of atrial function parameters:¹⁶

*LA emptying fraction (LAEF) (reservoir function): $[(LAV_{\text{max}} - LAV_{\text{min}}) / LAV_{\text{max}}] \times 100$.

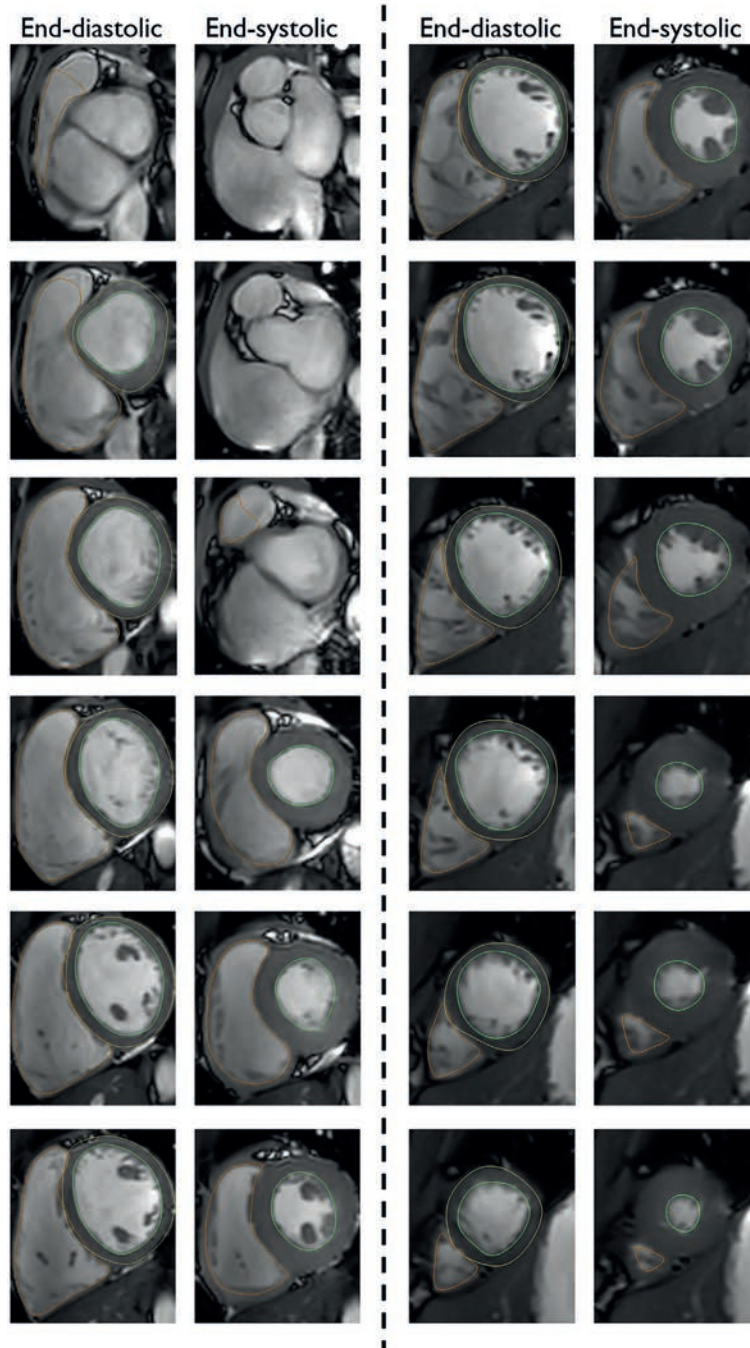


Fig. 1: Ventricular tracing in cardiovascular magnetic resonance cine sequences. Ventricular slices and tracing from base (top left) to apex (bottom right) of the same participant during the end-diastolic and end-systolic phases of the cardiac cycle.

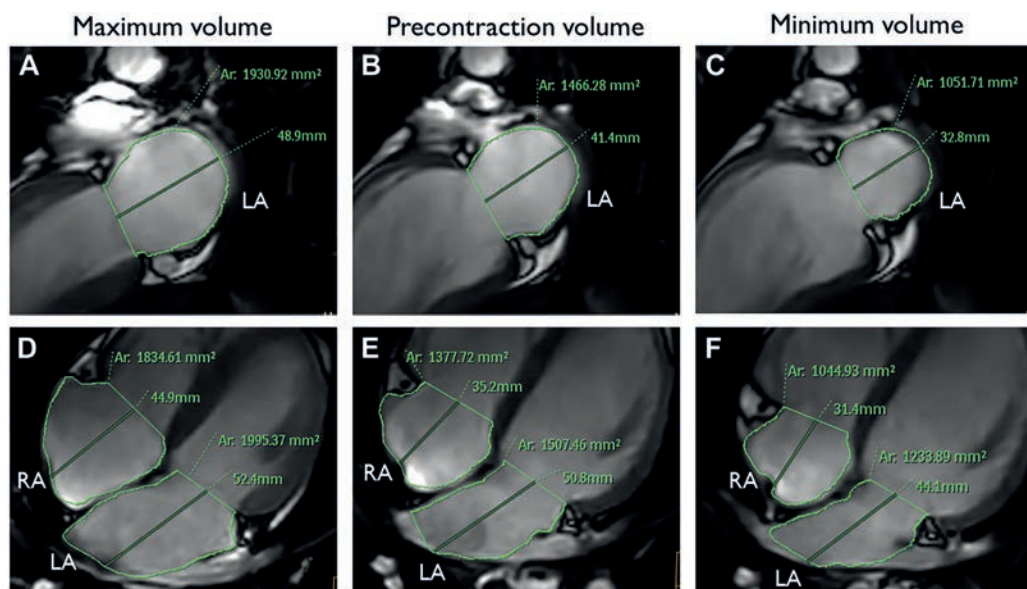


Fig. 2: Atrial tracing in cardiovascular magnetic resonance cine sequences. Representative 2-chamber (A, B, C) and 4-chamber (D, E, F) long-axis views. For the calculation of atrial function, the left atrium (LA) and right atrium (RA) were assessed in the maximum-volume, pre-contraction-volume, and minimum-volume phases.

*LA passive emptying fraction (LAPEF) (conduit function): $[(LAV_{max} - LAV_{prec})/LAV_{max}] \times 100$.

*LA active emptying fraction (LAAEF) (pump function): $[(LAV_{prec} - LAV_{min})/LAV_{prec}] \times 100$.

Parametric myocardial mapping

The LV endocardial and epicardial borders were manually traced by an experienced observer, ensuring that no blood or epicardial fat was included in the region of interest (ROI). The myocardial ROI was automatically segmented according to the American Heart Association (AHA) segment model,¹⁷ thus obtaining 6 segments in the mid-ventricular slice (Fig. 3).

Images were assessed for susceptibility effects and for cardiac or respiratory motion, and a motion correction tool was used when needed. The presence of artifacts despite motion correction led to the exclusion of the affected myocardial segment. For each participant, global averaged myocardial relaxation time was obtained as the area weighted mean value of all analyzable segments. If more than two segments were of poor quality, the whole corresponding mapping study was excluded from analysis. Global and septum values are reported, as recommended by the Society for Cardiovascular Magnetic Resonance (SCMR) for global assessment in both T1 and T2 mapping.¹⁸

Statistical analysis

Study data were collected and managed using the REDCap electronic data capture tool hosted at the CNIC. Normal distribution assumptions were verified with the use of box plots, normal probability plots and density function histograms; thus, normal distribution was the case for the majority of variables analyzed. Continuous variables are presented as means \pm one standard deviation (SD), and categorical variables are presented as frequencies and percentages, unless otherwise specified. The Student t-test was used for between-sex comparisons of continuous variables, while the chi-square test was used for comparisons of categorical variables. For comparisons of continuous variables not following a normal distribution, analysis was supplemented with the use of the Wilcoxon (Mann–Whitney) test. Sex-specific percentiles were calculated using the weighted average method.

Intraobserver and interobserver agreement was assessed in 30 randomly selected participant studies and reanalyzed with the use of intraclass correlation coefficients (ICC) and Bland–Altman plots. ICC values and their 95% confidence intervals (CI) were calculated using the *icc* command for two-way random-effects model. Agreement was considered poor, moderate, good, or excellent for ICC <0.50, 0.50 to 0.75, 0.75 to 0.90, and >0.90, respectively. For Bland–Altman analysis, no significant systematic bias was assumed if the

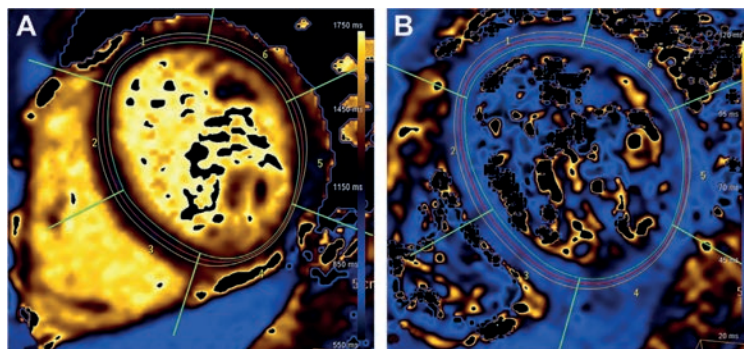


Fig. 3: Parametric mapping manual contouring. Representative T1 (A) and T2 (B) mapping assessed in a mid-ventricular slice from the same participant. The myocardium was divided into 6 segments according to the American Heart Association (AHA) segment model, indicated by the following numbers: 1 (mid anterior), 2 (mid anteroseptal), 3 (mid inferoseptal), 4 (mid inferior), 5 (mid inferolateral), and 6 (mid anterolateral).

95% confidence interval (CI) for the mean between-measurement difference contained the value 0.

All statistical analyses were performed with Stata software package version 16 (StataCorp, College Station, Texas).

Role of the funding source

The funding sources had no role in study design; in the collection, analysis, and interpretation of data; in the writing of the report; and in the decision to submit the paper for publication. All authors confirm that they had full access to all the data in the study and accept responsibility to submit for publication.

Results

General characteristics

A total of 345 adolescents met the inclusion criteria and were invited to participate through printed and email invitation letters sent to them and their parents/caregivers (Fig. 4). Approximately 43% of them responded to the invitation. Among 124 participants who finally gave written informed consent, one was unable to undergo the CMR examination due to claustrophobia. The analysis thus included 123 participants (overall response rate ~36%), with a mean age of 16 ± 0.5 years, of whom 52% were girls. 117 participants (95%) were born in Spain, while 5 (4%) were born in Latin America and 1 (1%) was born in Africa; within the 117 adolescents born in Spain, 26 (22%) had a migrant background (at least one parent/caregiver born outside Spain). General participant characteristics are listed in Table 1. Boys had higher weight, height, and body surface area (BSA) than girls, whereas there were no between-sex differences in mean BMI or in-scan heart rate. Nevertheless, a higher percentage of girls were of normal weight according to categorized BMI percentiles.

Cardiac chamber dimensions and function

Descriptive summary statistics of the most important cine-imaging-derived clinical parameters are shown in Table 2. None of the imaging studies showed signs of significant structural heart disease. Boys had larger indexed biventricular volumes and LV mass (48.5 ± 9.6 vs 36.6 ± 6.0 g/m², $p < 0.001$). LVEF was similar in both sexes (62.2 ± 4.1 vs. $62.8 \pm 4.2\%$, $p = 0.412$), whereas RVEF trended higher in girls than in boys ($56.8 \pm 4.4\%$ vs. 55.4 ± 4.7 vs, $p = 0.085$). Indexed LA volumes and RA area, as well as LA function measurements, were similar in boys and girls. Sex-stratified reference values for these CMR parameters, in the form of user-friendly clinically relevant percentiles, are provided in Table 3. Non-indexed ventricular parameters are included in Supplementary Table S1, and the remaining atrial parameters are provided in Supplementary Table S2. Intraobserver and interobserver agreement was good for most of the parameters analyzed (Supplementary Table S3 and S4 and Supplementary Figs. S1 and S2).

Non-invasive myocardial tissue characterization

A total of 4 T1-mapping studies and 5 T2-mapping studies were excluded in their entirety due to poor image quality in more than 2 mid-ventricular segments. In the remaining participants, 699 out of 714 segments (98%) were eligible for T1-mapping analysis, and 701 out of 708 segments (99%) were eligible for T2-mapping analysis. The majority of the excluded segments (78%) were located in the inferior/inferolateral wall and were mostly related to susceptibility artifacts.

Myocardial T1 relaxation times were higher in girls than in boys, both when measured as the mean of the global myocardial LV values (1252 ± 28 ms vs 1215 ± 23 ms, $p < 0.001$) and when comparing only values in the septal segments (1261 ± 31 ms vs 1220 ± 26 ms, $p < 0.001$) (Table 4). We found no between-sex differences in global T2 relaxation time;

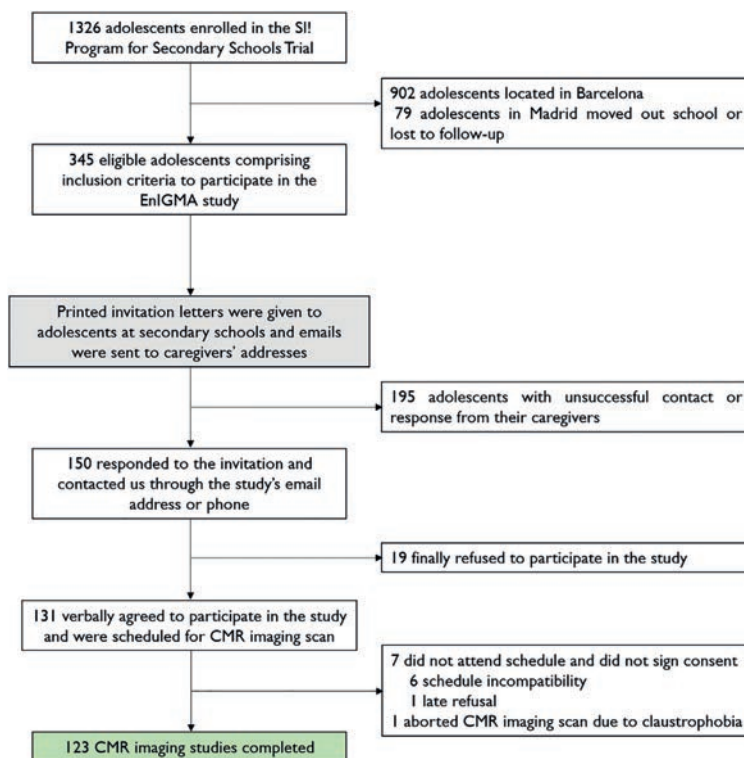


Fig. 4: Flow diagram of participants. CMR, cardiovascular magnetic resonance; EnIGMA, Early Imaging Markers of unhealthy lifestyles in Adolescents.

| | Overall N = 123 (100%) | Boys n = 59 (48%) | Girls n = 64 (52%) | p-value |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Age, years | 16.0 (0.4) | 16.1 (0.5) | 16.0 (0.4) | 0.384 |
| Weight, kg | 61.0 (10.5) | 65.1 (10.1) | 57.2 (9.4) | <0.001 |
| Height, m | 1.69 (0.09) | 1.75 (0.07) | 1.63 (0.06) | <0.001 |
| BMI, kg/m ² | 21.4 (3.2) | 21.3 (2.9) | 21.5 (3.5) | 0.698 |
| BMI z-score | 0.09 (0.89) | 0.04 (0.97) | 0.13 (0.82) | 0.586 |
| Categorized BMI | | | | 0.005 |
| Normal weight | 107 (87.0%) | 47 (79.7%) | 60 (93.8%) | |
| Overweight | 12 (9.8%) | 11 (18.6%) | 1 (1.6%) | |
| Obesity | 4 (3.3%) | 1 (1.7%) | 3 (4.7%) | |
| Body surface area, m ² | 1.69 (0.16) | 1.79 (0.15) | 1.61 (0.12) | <0.001 |
| Heart rate, bpm | 69 (11) | 68 (11) | 69 (11) | 0.663 |

Data are shown as mean (SD) for continuous variables and n (%) for categorical variables. P-values denote the significance of between-sex differences for continuous variables analyzed by the Student t-test. The significance of sex-differences for categorical variables was tested by the chi-square test. BMI categories were defined according to age- and sex-adjusted body mass index percentiles (P) based on Centers for Disease Control reference values: normal weight (<P85), overweight (P85–P95), and obese (>P95). BMI, body mass index.

Table 1: Participant characteristics, overall and stratified by sex.

however, T2 relaxation time in the mid-ventricular septal segments was slightly higher in boys than in girls (45.6 ± 2.8 ms vs 44.0 ± 2.7 ms, p = 0.003) (Table 4).

Sex-stratified percentile values for parametric mapping parameters are provided in a user-friendly format for clinical use in Table 5. Intraobserver and interobserver

| | Overall N = 123 (100%) | Boys n = 59 (48%) | Girls n = 64 (52%) | p-value |
|--|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| LVEDVi, ml/m ² | 84.6 (12.1) | 91.7 (11.6) | 78.1 (8.3) | <0.001 |
| LVESVi, ml/m ² | 31.9 (6.4) | 34.8 (6.6) | 29.1 (4.8) | <0.001 |
| iLVmass, g/m ² | 42.3 (9.9) | 48.5 (9.6) | 36.6 (6.0) | <0.001 |
| LVEF, % | 62.5 (4.1) | 62.2 (4.1) | 62.8 (4.2) | 0.412 |
| LVSVi, ml/m ² | 52.8 (7.5) | 56.6 (7.1) | 49.0 (5.8) | <0.001 |
| RVEDVi, ml/m ² | 92.4 (15.0) | 101.3 (14.1) | 84.1 (10.5) | <0.001 |
| RVESVi, ml/m ² | 40.8 (9.3) | 45.4 (9.2) | 36.6 (7.2) | <0.001 |
| RVEF, % | 56.2 (4.6) | 55.4 (4.7) | 56.8 (4.4) | 0.085 |
| RVSVi, ml/m ² | 51.6 (7.6) | 55.9 (7.5) | 47.6 (5.0) | <0.001 |
| iLAVmax, ml/m ² | 37.8 (7.3) | 39.1 (7.7) | 36.7 (6.8) | 0.070 |
| iLAVprec, ml/m ² | 21.8 (5.9) | 22.5 (6.3) | 21.1 (5.4) | 0.169 |
| iLAVmin, ml/m ² | 14.3 (4.2) | 14.7 (4.5) | 14.0 (4.0) | 0.325 |
| LAEF, % | 62.3 (7.8) | 62.5 (8.3) | 62.1 (7.4) | 0.797 |
| LAPEF, % | 42.9 (8.3) | 42.9 (9.0) | 43.0 (7.7) | 0.986 |
| LAAEF, % | 33.9 (10.0) | 34.4 (9.9) | 33.5 (10.3) | 0.596 |
| iRAAmax, cm ² /m ² | 11.1 (1.5) | 11.3 (1.6) | 11.0 (1.4) | 0.279 |

Indexed cardiac dimensions and function parameters are shown, overall and stratified by sex. Data are shown as mean (SD). p-values are derived from the analysis of between-sex differences by the Student t-test. For those continuous variables not following a normal distribution (i.e., RVEF), the p-value from the analysis of between-sex differences as analyzed by the Wilcoxon (Mann-Whitney) was 0.041. LVEDV, left ventricular end-diastolic volume; LVESV, left ventricular end-systolic volume; LVEF, left ventricular ejection fraction; LVSVi, left ventricular stroke volume; RVEDV, right ventricular end-diastolic volume; RVESV, right ventricular end-systolic volume; RVEF, right ventricular ejection fraction; RVSVi, right ventricular stroke volume; LAVmax, left atrial maximum volume; LAVprec, left atrial pre-contraction volume; LAVmin, left atrial minimum volume; LAEF, left atrial emptying fraction; LAPEF, left atrial passive emptying fraction; LAAEF, left atrial active emptying fraction; RAAmax, right atrial maximum area; i, indexed to body surface area.

Table 2: Biventricular and atrial cardiovascular magnetic resonance imaging values, overall and stratified by sex.

| | BOYS | | | | | | | GIRLS | | | | | | |
|--|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| | P3 | P10 | P25 | P50 | P75 | P90 | P97 | P3 | P10 | P25 | P50 | P75 | P90 | P97 |
| LVEDVi, ml/m ² | 74.3 | 76.6 | 82.2 | 90.3 | 99.9 | 108.0 | 117.7 | 61.2 | 67.6 | 72.7 | 78.5 | 82.7 | 88.2 | 97.2 |
| LVESVi, ml/m ² | 24.3 | 27.3 | 28.7 | 34.1 | 39.5 | 43.2 | 49.5 | 19.6 | 22.4 | 25.7 | 29.6 | 32.3 | 35.8 | 38.7 |
| iLVmass, g/m ² | 34.3 | 36.8 | 40.1 | 47.9 | 55.1 | 60.7 | 70.9 | 26.6 | 30.7 | 32.4 | 35.7 | 39.0 | 46.7 | 49.0 |
| LVEF, % | 53.6 | 56.8 | 59.8 | 61.7 | 65.6 | 67.9 | 69.7 | 54.7 | 56.3 | 60.0 | 62.6 | 66.4 | 68.6 | 70.6 |
| LVSVi, ml/m ² | 46.2 | 49.5 | 52.4 | 54.8 | 61.7 | 66.0 | 74.6 | 40.0 | 41.4 | 45.1 | 48.5 | 51.6 | 57.4 | 63.3 |
| RVEDVi, ml/m ² | 75.5 | 86.0 | 90.6 | 99.7 | 110.8 | 122.1 | 129.6 | 59.9 | 72.6 | 78.7 | 83.9 | 89.7 | 95.3 | 102.1 |
| RVESVi, ml/m ² | 30.4 | 34.0 | 38.2 | 45.2 | 53.7 | 57.7 | 63.5 | 20.1 | 26.9 | 33.1 | 37.0 | 40.7 | 44.1 | 49.9 |
| RVEF, % | 47.5 | 49.2 | 51.3 | 55.4 | 58.2 | 62.7 | 65.7 | 48.1 | 51.2 | 53.7 | 57.1 | 58.8 | 62.9 | 66.4 |
| RVSVi, ml/m ² | 42.2 | 46.9 | 50.2 | 55.8 | 60.5 | 67.7 | 72.0 | 36.7 | 40.6 | 44.6 | 47.6 | 50.5 | 54.8 | 58.1 |
| iLAVmax, ml/m ² | 25.5 | 29.2 | 33.4 | 37.8 | 43.8 | 51.6 | 54.2 | 24.5 | 29.1 | 32.5 | 35.9 | 40.8 | 47.8 | 51.8 |
| iLAVprec, ml/m ² | 10.7 | 12.7 | 18.2 | 22.4 | 26.9 | 31.0 | 34.8 | 12.9 | 14.0 | 16.4 | 20.8 | 25.1 | 27.5 | 35.7 |
| iLAVmin, ml/m ² | 5.4 | 8.7 | 12.5 | 14.5 | 17.5 | 20.6 | 26.3 | 7.2 | 8.7 | 10.9 | 14.2 | 16.5 | 18.2 | 25.6 |
| LAEF, % | 43.7 | 52.5 | 57.7 | 63.0 | 68.0 | 71.1 | 82.0 | 44.9 | 51.6 | 56.6 | 63.5 | 67.6 | 70.8 | 76.0 |
| LAPEF, % | 25.1 | 32.2 | 36.5 | 42.2 | 48.7 | 56.3 | 61.4 | 29.6 | 32.6 | 37.0 | 42.2 | 48.2 | 54.0 | 57.0 |
| LAAEF, % | 11.3 | 22.4 | 29.0 | 34.4 | 40.6 | 47.3 | 55.5 | 12.3 | 16.8 | 27.3 | 33.6 | 40.2 | 45.9 | 52.8 |
| iRAAmax, cm ² /m ² | 8.2 | 9.2 | 10.2 | 11.2 | 12.1 | 13.5 | 15.5 | 7.9 | 8.9 | 9.8 | 11.1 | 12.1 | 12.9 | 13.6 |

Cardiovascular magnetic resonance cine imaging-derived reference values in adolescents for indexed cardiac dimensions and function parameters. LVEDV, left ventricular end-diastolic volume; LVESV, left ventricular end-systolic volume; LVEF, left ventricular ejection fraction; LVSVi, left ventricular stroke volume; RVEDV, right ventricular end-diastolic volume; RVESV, right ventricular end-systolic volume; RVEF, right ventricular ejection fraction; RVSVi, right ventricular stroke volume; LAVmax, left atrial maximum volume; LAVprec, left atrial pre-contraction volume; LAVmin, left atrial minimum volume; LAEF, left atrial emptying fraction; LAPEF, left atrial passive emptying fraction; LAAEF, left atrial active emptying fraction; RAAmax, right atrial maximum area; i, indexed to body surface area.

Table 3: Biventricular and atrial cardiovascular magnetic resonance cine imaging reference percentiles in adolescents.

| | Overall | Boys | Girls | p-value |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------|
| Native T1 relaxation time, ms | N = 119 (100%) | n = 58 (49%) | n = 61 (51%) | |
| Global | 1234 (32) | 1215 (23) | 1252 (28) | <0.001 |
| Septal | 1241 (35) | 1220 (26) | 1261 (31) | <0.001 |
| T2 relaxation time, ms | N = 118 (100%) | n = 57 (48%) | n = 61 (52%) | |
| Global | 44.2 (2.2) | 44.4 (2.0) | 44.1 (2.4) | 0.384 |
| Septal | 44.8 (2.9) | 45.6 (2.8) | 44.0 (2.7) | 0.003 |

The table shows global values (including all 6 mid-ventricular segments) and isolated septal values (including the 2 septal segments). Data are shown as (SD). p-values are derived from Student t-test of between-sex differences. For those continuous variables not following a normal distribution (i.e., global and septal T2 relaxation time), the p-values from the analysis of between-sex differences as analyzed by the Wilcoxon (Mann-Whitney) were 0.169 and 0.002, respectively.

Table 4: Myocardial native T1 and T2 relaxation time values, overall and stratified by sex.

| | BOYS | | | | | | | GIRLS | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | P3 | P10 | P25 | P50 | P75 | P90 | P97 | P3 | P10 | P25 | P50 | P75 | P90 | P97 |
| Native T1 relaxation time, ms | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Global | 1176 | 1189 | 1197 | 1214 | 1230 | 1250 | 1267 | 1206 | 1218 | 1233 | 1247 | 1270 | 1292 | 1309 |
| Septal | 1181 | 1190 | 1202 | 1215 | 1235 | 1257 | 1287 | 1209 | 1225 | 1238 | 1259 | 1280 | 1300 | 1342 |
| T2 relaxation time, ms | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Global | 41.2 | 41.8 | 42.8 | 44.1 | 46.0 | 47.2 | 48.8 | 40.8 | 41.7 | 42.7 | 43.6 | 44.9 | 46.7 | 53.0 |
| Septal | 41.5 | 42.2 | 43.4 | 45.3 | 47.7 | 49.8 | 51.7 | 40.3 | 41.0 | 42.4 | 43.8 | 45.3 | 46.8 | 52.6 |

Cardiovascular magnetic resonance imaging-derived reference values in adolescents for myocardial native T1 and T2 relaxation time. The table shows global values (including all 6 mid-ventricular segments) and isolated septal values (including the 2 septal segments). P, percentile.

Table 5: Myocardial native T1 and T2 cardiovascular magnetic resonance mapping reference percentiles in adolescents.

agreement was good for the mapping parameters analyzed (Supplementary Table S5 and S6 and Supplementary Fig. S3).

Discussion

This study examined a battery of CMR imaging parameters obtained with a state-of-the-art 3-T CMR scanner from a sample of adolescents with no known cardiovascular disease. To our knowledge, this the first study focused on adolescents to provide CMR-imaging-derived reference values for biventricular and atrial dimensions and function, as well as for myocardial tissue characterization parameters (Fig. 5). CMR imaging is central to the diagnosis of cardiac diseases that can appear in adolescent populations, such as cardiomyopathies and myocarditis.¹⁹ In this regard, recently updated Lake-Louis criteria highlight the importance of performing parametric mapping CMR sequences for the detection of myocardial inflammation⁴ and the need for CMR reference values to distinguish between the diseased and healthy cardiac states. Furthermore, reference values in younger populations would help to fill the gap in knowledge about the normal physiologic changes from childhood to adulthood.

Our study was performed using a 3-T scanner, whereas reference values for cardiac chamber size and function reported in earlier studies of pediatric

populations were mostly obtained with 1.5-T scanners.^{2,6–8} The higher spatial and temporal resolution and shorter acquisition time with 3-T CMR may make it more suitable for the study of the relatively smaller hearts and higher heart rates of children and adolescents; however, a potential drawback is that 3-T CMR can be prone to susceptibility artifacts.²⁰ In the present study, very few cases were excluded because of poor image quality or other technical issues, supporting the feasibility of comprehensive high-quality 3-T CMR studies in adolescent populations.

Van der Ben et al.² reported reference values for biventricular volumes and function using pooled data from 3 studies of a total of 141 children and adolescents aged 0–18 years who were examined with a 1.5 T CMR scanner.^{6–8} This population included 76 participants between the ages of 12 and 18 years (40 girls and 36 boys), which is the age range closest to that examined in our study. Their analysis revealed higher LV and RV volumes and higher LV mass in boys, in agreement with our findings. The study found no sex-related differences in LVEF or RVEF in this age range. Although we also found no sex-differences in LVEF, in our older adolescent population of 15–18-year-olds, we did find small differences in RVEF, which trended higher in girls than in boys. This between-sex difference is in line with findings in adults,²¹ suggesting that differences in RVEF may become evident in the later stage of adolescence or young adulthood.

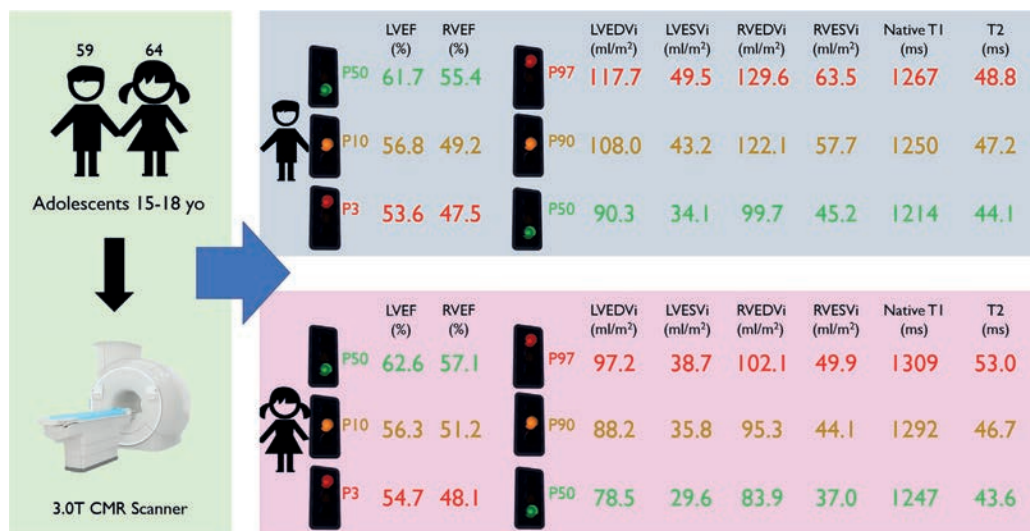


Fig. 5: Cardiovascular magnetic resonance reference values in adolescents. Cardiovascular magnetic resonance (CMR) parameters were obtained from 123 adolescents aged from 15 to 18 years in order to obtain reference values for this population. Median values are shown in green for all parameters displayed. For LVEF and RVEF, P10 and P3 values are shown in yellow and red, respectively. For LVEDVi, LVESVi, RVEDVi, RVESVi, native T1 and T2 mapping, P90 and P97 values are shown in yellow and red, respectively. CMR, cardiovascular magnetic resonance; LVEF, left ventricular ejection fraction; RVEF, right ventricular ejection fraction; LVEDVi, indexed left ventricular end-diastolic volume; LVESVi, indexed left ventricular end-systolic volume; RVEDVi, indexed right ventricular end-diastolic volume; RVESVi, indexed right ventricular end-systolic volume; i, indexed to body surface area; P, percentile.

Compared with the *Van der Ben et al.* study in a mixed-age pediatric population,² we found higher overall values for all indexed volumetric ventricular parameters analyzed and slightly lower values for RVEF, LVEF, and LV mass. These differences may be due to the fact that, unlike *Van der Ben et al.*,² we excluded papillary muscles and trabecular tissue from the endocardial tracings. RV mass was not measured in our study because we considered that there was insufficient spatial resolution to trace the RV wall in our adolescent population. The difficulty of tracing the thinner RV wall is demonstrated by the modest interobserver agreement for RV mass measurements in the *Van der Ben et al.* study.²

Interestingly, our study showed slightly higher both non-indexed and indexed biventricular volumes as compared with adult population studies using similar analysis methods (papillary muscles included as part of the ventricle cavity volume).²² Nevertheless, LV and RV volume values obtained are comparable to the ones showed for individuals aged 16–20 years old subgroup in a prior study.²³ This finding is in agreement with this study and others, showing that biventricular volumes are higher during late adolescence and young adulthood and decrease with advancing age in both genders.^{21,23–25}

The atrium plays a critical role in modulating ventricular filling by functioning as a *reservoir* for venous return during ventricular systole, a *conduit* for venous

return during early ventricular diastole, and a *booster pump* that completes ventricular filling during the end-diastolic phase.²⁶ We observed higher values of LA conduit (passive) function and lower values of LA booster (active) function than those reported in adult CMR studies.^{27,28} These findings are consistent with pediatric echocardiography studies, which show conduit-function values peaking between the ages of 5 and 10 years, followed by a progressive decline into adolescence and adulthood, whereas the opposite pattern is observed for booster function.²⁹ Since atrial function is related to LV compliance, these age-related variations could serve as an early marker of physiological cardiac aging.

Diastolic dysfunction is a characteristic feature of different types of congenital or hereditary heart disease, such as tetralogy of Fallot and hypertrophic cardiomyopathy.³⁰ Atrial size is related to diastolic dysfunction, whereas atrial function may be affected earlier and is a more sensitive parameter. In patients with congenital heart disease, atrial dysfunction initially affects reservoir and conduit function—triggering a compensatory increase in pump function—and thus eventually affects all three phases.³¹ Because CMR provides better image quality and easier border tracking than echocardiography, it is a promising technique for the assessment of atrial function. However, very few studies have assessed

LA and RA volumes and function in healthy children. In one previous publication,⁹ atrial volume was measured from short axis images using the Simpson method and included the LAA. Since atrial short axis images are frequently unavailable in routine acquisitions and the bi-plane area-length method in long axis view shows close agreement with the Simpson methods in short axis view,¹⁵ we used 2-chamber and 4-chamber long-axis planes to measure atrial volumes and function. Moreover, the LAA is increasingly excluded from atrial measures,²² and we therefore consider that our results could easily be applicable in daily clinical practice.

T1 and T2 mapping CMR techniques allow non-invasive myocardial tissue characterization based on quantifiable changes in magnetic tissue properties, i.e. myocardial relaxation time. Diseases that primarily affect the myocardium alter relaxation times, including myocarditis.⁴ However, T1 and T2 relaxation times can also be affected by external factors, such as field strength and acquisition scheme.²² In the present study, we used a MOLLI 5 (3)3 scheme for T1 mapping and a GraSE scheme for T2 mapping. These acquisition schemes are widely used because of their robustness and precision, and are recommended in clinical practice guidelines.⁵

Although there are no published mapping reference values in pediatric populations, a recent meta-analysis³² revealed a mean myocardial native T1 relaxation time of 1122 ms (95% CI, 1100–1143 ms) in adults who underwent a CMR examination with a Philips 3-T scanner and a MOLLI acquisition scheme. The adolescents scanned in the present study with the same scanner vendor and field strength showed higher native T1 values (1234 ms \pm 31.5 ms [mean \pm standard deviation]). These differences need to be interpreted with caution, because T1 relaxation time can be significantly influenced by additional factors, such as changes to image acquisition schemes.³³ Intriguingly, girls had slightly higher myocardial native T1 values than boys. This is in line with previous evidence from adults, which showed higher native T1 values in healthy women younger than 45 years.³⁴ The reason for these sex differences in native T1 relaxation times is unknown.

Reference T2 mapping values are based on relatively small studies, and therefore the effects of age and sex are even less well established.²² Previous studies in healthy adults revealed an absence of between-sex differences in myocardial T2 values,³⁵ consistent with our finding of clinically irrelevant differences limited to the mid-ventricular septal segments. Nevertheless, studies done with the same vendor and similar acquisition schemes have reported different T2 values in healthy adult populations,³⁵ and absolute reference values should therefore be considered indicative.

This study reports reference values of CMR parameters based in a relatively large adolescent sample based in Spain and has some limitations. The impact of race/ethnicity on CMR reference values could not be

assessed and the geographical limitation of the sample could compromise external validity. A sensitivity analysis was conducted using mixed models and including school as random effect, and showed very similar results (Supplementary Table S7 and S8). Although the reference mapping values provided should be checked locally by each center, the reported normal ranges make an important contribution to the standardization in CMR imaging.

In conclusion, this study provides overall and sex-stratified 3-T CMR reference values for cardiac-chamber dimensions and function and myocardial tissue properties in adolescents. This information is useful for clinical practice and may help to distinguish between the diseased and healthy cardiac states and in the differential diagnosis of cardiac diseases, such as cardiomyopathies and myocarditis, in adolescent populations.

Contributors

RF-J, JS-G, BI and VF conceived the overall study and provided scientific support over the course of this work. CR and RP coordinated recruitment of participants, the consent process, and data collection for this study. MdM, AdC-G, PB and GS-B coordinated recruitment of schools and participants in the original trial and assisted the recruitment process for the present study. RF-J and JS-G designed the imaging protocol. PS and IS conducted imaging acquisitions. CR, RP, EG-C and RF-J supervised imaging acquisitions and performed initial quality assessment of images for analyses. GP and IG-L performed imaging analyses. CR and JM-G conducted statistical analyses. CR drafted the first version of the manuscript. CR, JM-G and RF-J directly accessed and verified the underlying data reported in the manuscript. All authors revised the manuscript critically for intellectual content and approved the published version.

Data sharing statement

The availability of data collected for the study to external researchers, including data dictionary and deidentified participant data, is restricted to related project proposals upon request to the corresponding author. Based on these premises, data will be available with publication after approval of the proposal and a signed data access/sharing agreement.

Declaration of interests

Javier Sánchez-González is a Philips Healthcare employee. Carlos Real is funded by the *Fundación Interhospitalaria para la Investigación Cardiovascular*. The remaining authors declare no conflicts of interest.

Acknowledgments

The authors are indebted to the adolescents who participated in this study. Rodrigo Fernández-Jiménez is recipient of grant P119/01704 by the *Instituto de Salud Carlos III* (ISCIII) - *Fondo de Investigación Sanitaria* and the European Regional Development Fund/European Social Fund (A way to make Europe/Investing in your future), which funded the ENIGMA (Early Imaging Markers of unhealthy lifestyles in Adolescents) study. Jesús Martínez-Gómez was a postgraduate fellow of the *Ministerio de Ciencia e Innovación* at the *Residencia de Estudiantes* (2020–2022) and is a recipient of grant FPU21/04891 (*Ayudas para la formación de profesorado universitario*, FPU-2021) from the *Ministerio de Educación, Cultura y Deporte*. Gloria Santos-Beneit is recipient of grant LCF/PR/MS19/12220001 funded by “la Caixa” Foundation (ID 100010434). The SHE Foundation is supported by “la Caixa” Foundation (LCF/PR/CE16/10700001). The CNIC is supported by the ISCIII, the *Ministerio de Ciencia e Innovación* (MCIN) and the Pro CNIC Foundation and is a Severo Ochoa Center of Excellence (grant CEX2020-001041-S funded by MICIN/AEI/10.13039/501100011033). Simon Bartlett (CNIC) provided English editing.

Appendix A. Supplementary data

Supplementary data related to this article can be found at <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eclim.2023.101885>.

References

- Le Ven F, Bibeau K, De Larochelière É, et al. Cardiac morphology and function reference values derived from a large subset of healthy young Caucasian adults by magnetic resonance imaging. *Eur Hear J - Cardiovasc Imag.* 2016;17:981–990.
- van der Ven JPG, Sadighy Z, Valsangiacomo Buechel ER, et al. Multicentre reference values for cardiac magnetic resonance imaging derived ventricular size and function for children aged 0–18 years. *Eur Hear J - Cardiovasc Imag.* 2020;21:102–113.
- Kanagala P, Arnold JR, Cheng ASH, et al. Left atrial ejection fraction and outcomes in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. *Int J Cardiovasc Imag.* 2020;36:101–110.
- Ferreira VM, Schulz-Menger J, Holmvang G, et al. Cardiovascular magnetic resonance in nonischemic myocardial inflammation. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2018;72:3158–3176.
- Messroghli DR, Moon JC, Ferreira VM, et al. Clinical recommendations for cardiovascular magnetic resonance mapping of T1, T2, T2* and extracellular volume: a consensus statement by the Society for Cardiovascular Magnetic Resonance (SCMR) endorsed by the European Association for Cardiovascular Imagi. *J Cardiovasc Magn Reson.* 2017;19:75.
- Buechel EV, Kaiser T, Jackson C, Schmitz A, Kellenberger CJ. Normal right- and left ventricular volumes and myocardial mass in children measured by steady state free precession cardiovascular magnetic resonance. *J Cardiovasc Magn Reson.* 2009;11:19.
- Robbers-Visser D, Boersma E, Helbing WA. Normal biventricular function, volumes, and mass in children aged 8 to 17 Years. *J Magn Reson Imag.* 2009;29:552–559.
- Sarikouch S, Peters B, Gutberlet M, et al. Sex-specific pediatric percentiles for ventricular size and mass as reference values for cardiac MRI. *Circ Cardiovasc Imag.* 2010;3:65–76.
- Sarikouch S, Koerperich H, Boethig D, et al. Reference values for atrial size and function in children and young adults by cardiac MR: a study of the German competence network congenital heart defects. *J Magn Reson Imag.* 2011;33:1028–1039.
- Fernandez-Jimenez R, Santos-Beneit G, Tresserra-Rimbau A, et al. Rationale and design of the school-based SII Program to face obesity and promote health among Spanish adolescents: a cluster-randomized controlled trial. *Am Heart J.* 2019;215:27–40.
- Fernandez-Jimenez R, Santos-Beneit G, de Cos-Gandoy A, et al. Prevalence and correlates of cardiovascular health among early adolescents enrolled in the SII Program in Spain: a cross-sectional analysis. *Eur J Prev Cardiol.* 2022;29:e7–10.
- von Elm E, Altman DG, Egger M, et al. The Strengthening of Reporting of Observational Studies in Epidemiology (STROBE) statement: guidelines for reporting observational studies. *Lancet (London, England).* 2007;370:1453–1457.
- Fernández-Jiménez R, Sánchez-González J, Aguero J, et al. Fast T2 gradient-spin-echo (T2-GraSE) mapping for myocardial edema quantification: first in vivo validation in a porcine model of ischemia/reperfusion. *J Cardiovasc Magn Reson.* 2015;17:92.
- Fryar CD, Carroll MD, Gu Q, Aftil J, Ogden CL. Anthropometric reference data for children and adults: United States, 2015–2018. *Vital Health Statistics - Ser 3 Anal Epidemiol Stud.* 2021:1–44.
- Peters DC, Lamy J, Sinusas AJ, Baldassarre LA. Left atrial evaluation by cardiovascular magnetic resonance: sensitive and unique biomarkers. *Eur Hear J - Cardiovasc Imag.* 2021;23:14–30.
- Alfuhied A, Marrow BA, Elfawal S, et al. Reproducibility of left atrial function using cardiac magnetic resonance imaging. *Eur Radiol.* 2021;31:2788–2797.
- Cerqueira MD, Weissman NJ, Dilsizian V, et al. Standardized myocardial segmentation and nomenclature for tomographic imaging of the heart. *Circulation.* 2002;105:539–542.
- Schulz-Menger J, Bluemke DA, Bremerich J, et al. Standardized image interpretation and post-processing in cardiovascular magnetic resonance - 2020 update. *J Cardiovasc Magn Reson.* 2020;22:19.
- Dorfman AL, Geva T, Samyn MM, et al. SCMR expert consensus statement for cardiovascular magnetic resonance of acquired and non-structural pediatric heart disease. *J Cardiovasc Magn Reson.* 2022;24:44.
- Radbruch A, Paech D, Gassenmaier S, et al. 1.5 vs 3 Tesla magnetic resonance imaging. *Invest Radiol.* 2021;56:692–704.
- Petersen SE, Aung N, Sanghvi MM, et al. Reference ranges for cardiac structure and function using cardiovascular magnetic resonance (CMR) in Caucasians from the UK Biobank population cohort. *J Cardiovasc Magn Reson.* 2017;19:18.
- Kawel-Boehm N, Hetzel SJ, Ambale-Venkatesh B, et al. Reference ranges ("normal values") for cardiovascular magnetic resonance (CMR) in adults and children: 2020 update. *J Cardiovasc Magn Reson.* 2020;22:87.
- Aquaro GD, Camastra G, Monti L, et al. Reference values of cardiac volumes, dimensions, and new functional parameters by MR: a multicenter, multivendor study. *J Magn Reson Imag.* 2017;45:1055–1067.
- Yeon SB, Salton CJ, Gona P, et al. Impact of age, sex, and indexation method on MR left ventricular reference values in the framingham heart study offspring cohort. *J Magn Reson Imag.* 2015;41:1038–1045.
- Gandy SJ, Lambert M, Belch J, et al. 3T MRI investigation of cardiac left ventricular structure and function in a UK population: the tayside screening for the prevention of cardiac events (TASC-FORCE) study. *J Magn Reson Imag.* 2016;44:1186–1196.
- Hoit BD. Left atrial size and function. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2014;63:493–505.
- Gao Y, Zhang Z, Zhou S, et al. Reference values of left and right atrial volumes and phasic function based on a large sample of healthy Chinese adults: a cardiovascular magnetic resonance study. *Int J Cardiol.* 2022;352:180–187.
- Maceira AM, Cosin-Sales J, Prasad SK, Pennell DJ. Characterization of left and right atrial function in healthy volunteers by cardiovascular magnetic resonance. *J Cardiovasc Magn Reson.* 2016;18:64.
- Linden K, Goldschmidt F, Laser KT, et al. Left atrial volumes and phasic function in healthy children: reference values using real-time three-dimensional echocardiography. *J Am Soc Echocardiogr.* 2019;32:1036–1045.e9.
- Panesar DK, Burch M. Assessment of diastolic function in congenital heart disease. *Front Cardiovasc Med.* 2017;4. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fcvm.2017.00005>.
- Ta HT, Alsaied T, Steele JM, et al. Atrial function and its role in the non-invasive evaluation of diastolic function in congenital heart disease. *Pediatr Cardiol.* 2020;41:654–668.
- Gottbrecht M, Kramer CM, Salerno M. Native T1 and extracellular volume measurements by cardiac MRI in healthy adults: a meta-analysis. *Radiology.* 2019;290:317–326.
- Kellman P, Hansen MS. T1-mapping in the heart: accuracy and precision. *J Cardiovasc Magn Reson.* 2014;16:2.
- Piechnik SK, Ferreira VM, Lewandowski AJ, et al. Normal variation of magnetic resonance T1 relaxation times in the human population at 1.5 T using ShMOLLI. *J Cardiovasc Magn Reson.* 2013;15:13.
- Roy C, Slimani A, de Meester C, et al. Age and sex corrected normal reference values of T1, T2 T2* and ECV in healthy subjects at 3T CMR. *J Cardiovasc Magn Reson.* 2017;19:72.

Martínez-Gómez J et al. Sleep duration and its association with adiposity markers in adolescence: a cross-sectional and longitudinal study. Eur J Prev Cardiol 2023.

Sleep duration and its association with adiposity markers in adolescence: a cross-sectional and longitudinal study

Jesús Martínez-Gómez¹, Juan Miguel Fernández-Alvira¹, Amaya de Cos-Gandoy^{1,2}, Patricia Bodega^{1,2}, Mercedes de Miguel^{1,2}, Anna Tresserra-Rimbau^{3,4}, Emily P. Laveriano-Santos^{3,4}, Vanesa Carral², Isabel Carvajal², Ramón Estruch ^{3,5}, Rosa María Lamuela-Raventós^{3,4}, Gloria Santos-Beneit^{2,6}, Valentín Fuster ^{1,6}, and Rodrigo Fernández-Jiménez ^{1,7,8*}

¹Centro Nacional de Investigaciones Cardiovasculares (CNIC), 3 Melchor Fernández Almagro, Madrid 28029, Spain; ²Foundation for Science, Health and Education (SHE), Barcelona, Spain; ³Centro de Investigación Biomédica en Red Fisiopatología de la Obesidad y la Nutrición (CIBEROBN), Institute of Health Carlos III, Madrid, Spain; ⁴Departament de Nutrició, Ciències de l'Alimentació i Gastronomia, Facultat de Farmàcia i Ciències de l'Alimentació, XIA, INSA, Universitat de Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain; ⁵Department of Internal Medicine, Hospital Clinic, Institut d'Investigacions Biomèdiques August Pi i Sunyer (IDIBAPS), University of Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain; ⁶Department of Cardiology, The Zena and Michael A. Wiener Cardiovascular Institute, Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, New York, USA; ⁷Department of Cardiology, Hospital Universitario Clínico San Carlos, s/n Profesor Martín Lagos, Madrid 28040, Spain; and ⁸Centro de Investigación Biomédica en Red en Enfermedades Cardiovasculares (CIBERCV), 3-5 Monforte de Lemos (Pabellón 11), Madrid 28029, Spain

Received 24 February 2023; revised 19 April 2023; accepted 20 April 2023; online publish-ahead-of-print 4 May 2023

Aims

Large studies linking adolescents' objectively measured sleep duration and adiposity markers are lacking. We characterized sleep duration and its cross-sectional and longitudinal associations with adiposity markers in adolescence.

Methods and results

Seven-day accelerometry was performed in a cohort of adolescents enrolled in the SII Program for Secondary Schools trial in Spain at approximately ages 12 (1216 adolescents, 49.6% girls), 14 (1026 adolescents, 51.3% girls), and 16 (872 adolescents, 51.7% girls) years. Participants were classified as very short sleepers (VSS; <7 h), short sleepers (SS; 7–<8 h), or recommended-time sleepers (RTS; 8–10 h). Adjusted associations between sleep duration and adiposity markers were analysed using generalized linear and Poisson models. At ~12 years, 33.7% of adolescents met sleep recommendations, and this percentage decreased with advancing age (22.6% at ~14 and 18.7% at ~16 years). Compared with RTS, overweight/obesity prevalence ratios at ~12, 14, and 16 years among SS were 1.19 [95% confidence interval (CI): 1.09–1.30], 1.41 (95% CI: 1.34–1.48), and 0.99 (95% CI: 0.77–1.26) and among VSS were 1.30 (95% CI: 1.28–1.32), 1.93 (95% CI: 1.41–2.64), and 1.32 (95% CI: 1.26–1.37). Compared with adolescents who always met sleep recommendations, the prevalence of overweight/obesity was ~5 times higher in those never meeting recommendations or meeting them only once. Similar trends were observed for the waist-to-height ratio ($P = 0.010$) and fat mass index ($P = 0.024$).

Conclusion

Most adolescents did not meet sleep recommendations. Shorter sleep duration was independently associated with unfavourable adiposity markers, and such adverse impact was cumulative. Health promotion programmes should emphasize the importance of good sleep habits.

Lay summary

This study used a wearable activity tracker to analyse sleep patterns and their association with adiposity markers in a large cohort of adolescents at ages 12, 14, and 16 years.

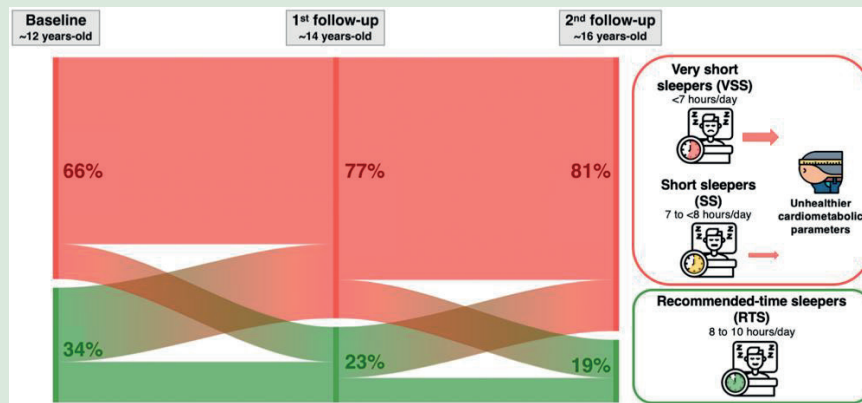
- At 12 years, only 34% of adolescents met sleep recommendations (eight or more hours of sleep per day), and this percentage decreased with advancing age (23% at 14 and 19% at 16 years). Adolescents sleeping <8 h a day were more likely to present overweight, obesity, or other adverse adiposity markers than their peers with sufficient sleep.

* Corresponding author. Tel: (+34) 91 453 12 00 (Ext. 2022), Fax: (+34) 91 453 12 65, Email: rfernandez@cnic.es

© The Author(s) 2023. Published by Oxford University Press on behalf of the European Society of Cardiology. All rights reserved. For permissions, please e-mail: journals.permissions@oup.com

- The link between insufficient sleep and adverse adiposity markers was independent of energy intake and physical activity levels, indicating that sleep itself is important. Therefore, health promotion programmes for adolescents should emphasize the importance of good sleep habits.

Graphical Abstract



Sleep duration changes from ages 12 to 16 years. All individuals with available data for sleep duration and at least one anthropometric measure at all time points were considered ($n = 781$). Sleep duration between 8 and 10 h/day was considered meeting sleep recommendations, whereas <8 h of sleep duration was considered not meeting sleep recommendations. This figure has been designed using images from Flaticon.com.

Keywords

Overweight • Schools • Accelerometry • Health promotion • Child

Introduction

Sleep is an essential physiological process playing an important role in body homeostasis, learning processes, effective productivity and concentration, and growth.¹ Sufficient sleep is therefore especially crucial in adolescence, when many biological and psychological changes occur.

Sleep requirements diminish with advancing age,² but in recent decades, overall sleep duration has declined across all ages.^{3–5} Thus, the proportion of children and adolescents not meeting sleep recommendations is growing.³ Moreover, insufficient sleep has been linked to overweight and obesity,^{6–9} identified by the World Health Organization as a global problem due to its increasing worldwide prevalence in recent decades. Spain has one of the highest prevalence rates in Europe, with one out of three young adolescents being overweight or obese.^{10,11}

Most previous studies used self-reported methods (questionnaires) and were cross-sectional.^{6,12,13} There is therefore a need for large studies characterizing and linking objectively measured sleep duration and adiposity markers over time in adolescence.

The main aims of the present study were as follows: (i) to determine sleep duration and its sociodemographic correlates at three time points using objective sleep assessments in a large cohort of adolescents in Spain with a mean age of 12.5 years at cohort entry and (ii) to examine the cross-sectional and longitudinal associations between sleep duration and a panel of adiposity markers during adolescence.

Methods

Study design and population

This study used longitudinal data collected as part of the SII (Salud Integral-Comprehensive Health) Program for Secondary Schools trial in Spain, which enrolled 24 secondary schools (7 in the Madrid region and

17 in the Barcelona region). This trial was launched in 2017 and finalized in 2021 and was designed as a cluster-randomized controlled intervention to test the impact of a comprehensive lifestyle programme on the cardiovascular health (CVH) of adolescents in Spain, enrolling a total of 1326 adolescents with a mean [standard deviation (SD)] age at recruitment of 12.5 (0.4) years. Assessments of the same set of adolescents were scheduled during the school season at baseline (October 2017–February 2018), first follow-up (February 2019–May 2019), and second (final) follow-up (January 2021–June 2021). Additional details of the study design and data collection procedures are described elsewhere.¹⁴ The present study included all adolescents with data available for sleep and at least one anthropometric measure at any time point.

The study is registered at ClinicalTrials.gov number NCT03504059 and was approved by the Committee for Ethical Research (CEI) of the *Instituto de Salud Carlos III* in Madrid (CEI PI 35_2016), by the CEI of the *Fundació Unió Catalana d'Hospitals* in Barcelona (CEI 16/41), and by the University of Barcelona Bioethics Committee (IRB00003099). The reporting of the results of this trial adheres to the Strengthening The Reporting of OBServational studies in Epidemiology (STROBE) guideline for cross-sectional and cohort studies. The checklist can be found in [Supplementary material online, Table S1](#).

Consent

Data were collected and handled according to Spanish Law 15/1999 on the Protection of Personal Data, ensuring the confidentiality of all participant data. Parents and caregivers provided written informed consent at the beginning of the study.

Assessment of quantity of sleep

Sleep was assessed with an accelerometer (Actigraph wGT3X-BT) placed on the participant's non-dominant wrist for seven consecutive days, 24 h a day. Records were considered valid if they provided data from at least four consecutive or non-consecutive days of wear time with a maximum of 960 min of sleep per 24 h. Valid records for 6 or 7 days were available

in 96.7, 92.5, and 92.2% of individuals at baseline, first follow-up, and second follow-up, respectively.

Sleep duration was determined using Cole–Kripke cutoff points^{15,16} and was first analysed as a continuous variable. Sleep duration was then subdivided into three categories based on sleep recommendations in adolescence. A mean sleep duration of 8–10 h per day was considered ideal, and participants within this range were considered the reference sleep duration group [recommended-time sleepers (RTS)].² The remaining groups included participants with very short sleep duration [<7 h/day, very short sleepers (VSS)] and short sleep duration [$7\text{--}<8$ h/day, short sleepers (SS)]. Participants who slept >10 h/day ($n = 8$ at baseline, $n = 13$ at first follow-up, and $n = 9$ at second follow-up) were excluded from the analysis.

Adiposity parameters

All participants were instructed to fast overnight before measurements. Trained nutritionists measured participants' body weight and fat mass (OMRON BF511 body composition scale), height (Seca 213 stadiometer), and waist circumference (WC) (Holtain non-elastic tape). Body mass index (BMI) was calculated as body weight divided by height squared (kg/m^2). Fat mass index (FMI) was calculated by dividing body fat mass by height squared (kg/m^2). Waist-to-height ratio (WHtR) was calculated by dividing WC by height. Age- and sex-adjusted z-scores were calculated using validated cutoff points from the Centers for Disease Control (CDC) standards for BMI¹⁷ and from the Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES III) for WHtR.¹⁸ The FMI-specific z-scores were calculated based on our sample. The participants' age range was 11–14 at baseline, 13–16 at first follow-up, and 15–18 at second follow-up. Due to the low number of participants in some age groups, for the calculation of age-specific FMI z-scores, some participants were combined in the same age group as follows: those aged 13 and 14 years at baseline ($n = 119$ and $n = 17$) were combined in the 13-year age group; those aged 14, 15, and 16 years ($n = 392$, $n = 33$, and $n = 2$) at first follow-up were combined in the 14-year age group; and those aged 16, 17, and 18 years ($n = 325$, $n = 23$, and $n = 2$) at second follow-up were combined in the 16-year age group. Normal weight, overweight, and obesity were defined as <85 th, $85\text{--}<95$ th, and ≥ 95 th percentiles derived from the validated CDC cutoff points for BMI.¹⁷

Covariates

Moderate-to-vigorous physical activity (MVPA) was estimated with an Actigraph wGT3X-BT accelerometer for seven consecutive days. Records were considered valid if they provided data from a minimum of four consecutive or non-consecutive days, with at least 600 min per day of wear time. The MVPA was calculated according to specific cutoff points for adolescence.¹⁹ Smoking status was determined with a standard questionnaire.²⁰ Information about total energy intake was obtained with an updated version of a validated 157-item semi-quantitative food frequency questionnaire (FFQ).²¹ Sexual maturity status according to Tanner and Whitehouse²² (from I to V) was self-reported by participants with the support of pictograms.

Families (parents/caregivers) completed a survey with questions related to sociodemographic information (educational level, household income, and migrant status). Parental educational level was categorized according to the International Standard Classification of Education (ISCED) as low (no studies, primary studies, or secondary studies; 0–3 ISCED score), intermediate (post-secondary non-tertiary education or short-cycle tertiary education; 4–5 ISCED score), or high (university studies; 6–8 ISCED score).²³ If more than one parental/caregiver educational level was reported, the higher was used for analysis. Self-reported household income was collected and classified as low (below the average), average, or high (above the average), according to the most recently published Spanish household income data.²⁴ Finally, a migrant background was assumed if at least one parent/caregiver was born outside Spain. The analysis considered the aforementioned information collected at baseline. If the information was unavailable at baseline but was collected at any succeeding follow-up, the analysis considered the earliest reported information. Procedures for data collection are described in more detail elsewhere.¹⁴

Statistical analysis

For descriptive data, continuous variables are presented as mean and SD, and categorical variables are presented as frequencies and percentages.

Statistical differences between identified sleep duration groups were determined by the χ^2 test with the Cochran–Mantel–Haenszel extension test for variables with ordered categories and by one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) for continuous variables.

Cross-sectional associations between sleep duration groups and BMI, WHtR, and FMI z-scores at different time points were studied with multilevel linear mixed-effects models that account for the hierarchical cluster-randomized design. Similarly, associations between sleep duration groups and overweight/obesity prevalence were modelled with generalized models using a Poisson distribution with a log link and robust error variance. In unadjusted models, the region (Madrid or Barcelona) and schools within each region were handled as random effects. In adjusted models, fixed effects were the sleep duration group, randomization group, parental educational level, migrant background, MVPA, smoking and sexual maturity status, and total energy intake at each time point, while the region (Madrid or Barcelona) and schools within each region were handled as random effects. Associations between sleep duration and anthropometric measurements were also analysed using sleep duration as a continuous variable, instead of a categorical variable.

For the study of longitudinal associations between sleep time patterns across adolescence and adiposity outcomes at second (final) follow-up, four sleep groups were constructed based on adherence to sleep recommendations at the three time points evaluated: always following sleep recommendations, following sleep recommendations at two time points, following sleep recommendations at only one time point, and never following sleep recommendations. The regression modelling strategies used were the same as those described above. Post-estimation testing of the linear hypothesis across sleep recommendation categories over time was performed using coefficients of orthogonal polynomials. In a separate analysis, the mean of the three sleep time measurements for each individual was obtained to consider sleep time as a continuous variable. To study the described associations, this summarized variable was also categorized into very short sleep duration (<7 h/day), short sleep duration ($7\text{--}<8$ h/day), and recommended sleep duration (8–10 h/day) during adolescence.

Interaction models and marginal effect plots were also fitted to identify possible by-sex heterogeneity in the associations between sleep duration and adiposity markers. Since no consistent significant interaction was detected, no by-sex stratification was conducted, and girls and boys were analysed together in the models. Missing values (if any) were not imputed. Sensitivity analyses were performed of cross-sectional associations including the 781 individuals with valid data at all time points evaluated, as well as multilevel models including the family identifier as an additional random effect to account for siblings enrolled in the study. Statistical significance was set at a P -value < 0.05 . All statistical analyses were conducted using Stata version 17 (StataCorp, College Station, TX, USA).

Results

Cross-sectional sleep duration patterns and associations

This analysis included 1216 adolescents (603 girls, 49.6%) enrolled in the SII Program for Secondary Schools trial in Spain with a median age of 12.5 (25th percentile, 12.2; 75th percentile, 12.7) years at baseline; 1026 participants (526 girls, 51.3%) at first follow-up (median follow-up of 16 months from baseline); and 872 (451 girls, 51.7%) at second follow-up (median follow-up of 40 months from baseline). The mean (SD) accelerometer wear time was 22.5 (0.9), 22.5 (0.9), and 22.7 (1.0) hours per day at baseline, first follow-up, and second follow-up, respectively.

At ~ 12 years of age, only 33.7% of adolescents met sleep recommendations (8–10 h/day), and this percentage decreased with advancing age (22.6 and 18.7% at ~ 14 and ~ 16 years of age, respectively). No associations were found at baseline with household income or parental educational level, but boys and individuals from families with a migrant background tended to sleep less (Table 1). Overall, adolescents who met sleep recommendations showed healthier ranges of adiposity markers, particularly at ~ 12 and ~ 14 years of age (Table 2).

Every sleep hour decrease per day was associated with an adjusted increment in the BMI z-score of 0.11 [95% confidence interval (CI):

Table 1 Baseline characteristics, overall and by sleep duration group

| | Baseline | | | | P-value |
|---|-------------|--------------------------|-------------|----------------------|---------|
| | Overall | Not following sleep rec. | | Following sleep rec. | |
| | | VSS (<7 h) | SS (7–<8 h) | RTS (8–10 h) | |
| Number of participants, <i>n</i> (%) | 1216 (100) | 239 (19.7) | 567 (46.6) | 410 (33.7) | |
| Age in years, mean (SD) | 12.5 (0.4) | 12.6 (0.5) | 12.5 (0.4) | 12.5 (0.4) | 0.106 |
| Girls, <i>n</i> (%) | 603 (49.6) | 98 (41.0) | 286 (50.4) | 219 (53.4) | 0.004 |
| Household income, <i>n</i> (%) | | | | | |
| Low | 396 (33.0) | 79 (33.8) | 180 (32.0) | 137 (34.0) | 0.726 |
| Average | 374 (31.2) | 78 (33.3) | 177 (31.4) | 119 (29.5) | |
| High | 430 (35.8) | 77 (32.9) | 206 (36.6) | 147 (36.5) | |
| Parental education, <i>n</i> (%) | | | | | |
| Low | 219 (18.2) | 37 (15.7) | 98 (17.4) | 84 (20.8) | 0.999 |
| Intermediate | 496 (41.2) | 116 (49.4) | 226 (40.1) | 154 (38.0) | |
| High | 488 (40.6) | 82 (34.9) | 239 (42.5) | 167 (41.2) | |
| Migrant background, <i>n</i> (%) | 383 (31.9) | 92 (39.3) | 181 (32.3) | 110 (27.1) | 0.001 |
| Smoking status, <i>n</i> (%) | | | | | |
| Never tried tobacco products | 1124 (92.5) | 219 (91.6) | 526 (92.8) | 379 (92.7) | 0.485 |
| Tried but non-smokers | 66 (5.4) | 14 (5.9) | 28 (4.9) | 24 (5.8) | |
| Smokers | 25 (2.1) | 6 (2.5) | 13 (2.3) | 6 (1.5) | |
| MVPA in min/day, mean (SD) | 74.6 (23.3) | 79.1 (25.0) | 75.7 (22.2) | 70.4 (23.2) | <0.001 |
| Total energy intake in kcal/day, mean (SD) | 2535 (595) | 2489 (588) | 2550 (627) | 2541 (555) | 0.530 |

Values are mean (SD) or *n* (%). P-values are derived from ANOVA for continuous variables and the χ^2 test with Cochran–Mantel–Haenszel extension for ordered categorical variables. Sleep groups are ordered according to sleep duration. rec., recommendations; RTS, recommended-time sleepers; SS, short sleepers; VSS, very short sleepers; SD, standard deviation; MVPA, moderate-to-vigorous physical activity.

0.03–0.19] at baseline, 0.12 (95% CI: 0.04–0.19) at first follow-up, and 0.05 (95% CI: –0.02–0.12) at second follow-up; an increment in the WHtR z-score of 0.12 (95% CI: 0.04–0.19) at baseline, 0.11 (95% CI: 0.05–0.18) at first follow-up, and 0.08 (95% CI: 0.02–0.14) at second follow-up; and an increment in the FMI z-score of 0.07 (95% CI: –0.01–0.15) at baseline, 0.13 (95% CI: 0.06–0.21) at first follow-up, and 0.06 (95% CI: –0.02–0.13) at second follow-up. Similar trends were obtained after categorizing sleep time, with the VSS group (<7 h/day) showing the most adverse associations and the highest overweight/obesity prevalence at the three time points assessed (see [Supplementary material online, Figure S1](#) for unadjusted models and [Figure 1](#) for adjusted models). Similar results were obtained when restricting the analysis to individuals with valid sleep records for 6 or 7 days per assessment (see [Supplementary material online, Figure S2](#)).

Longitudinal sleep duration patterns and associations

The analysis considered all individuals with available sleep time data and at least one anthropometric measure at the three time points assessed (*n* = 781). Most adolescents not meeting sleep recommendations at 12 and 14 years of age remained in the same condition at 16 years of age (*n* = 381 adolescents, 48.8%). In all, 31.6% (*n* = 247) and 14.9% (*n* = 116) of individuals met sleep recommendations at only one or two time points, respectively. Only 4.7% (*n* = 37) of participants met sleep recommendations at all time points.

Meeting sleep recommendations at all time points assessed during adolescence was associated with the healthiest adiposity outcomes at ~16 years of age, whereas individuals who never met sleep recommendations showed the most adverse associations, with a dose–response effect (see [Supplementary material online, Table S2](#) for unadjusted

models and [Table 3](#) for adjusted models). Similar results were obtained when restricting the analysis to individuals with valid sleep records for 6 or 7 days in all assessments (see [Supplementary material online, Table S3](#)).

Average sleep hours were calculated across adolescence for each individual. A reduction of 1 h in sleep per day during adolescence was associated with a higher prevalence ratio (PR) of overweight/obesity (1.47; 95% CI: 1.45–1.49) and increases in the BMI z-score (0.19; 95% CI: 0.08–0.30), the WHtR z-score (0.22; 95% CI: 0.12–0.32), and the FMI z-score (0.17; 95% CI: 0.05–0.29) at the age of 16. Similar results were obtained for the analysis of mean sleep hours in the RTS, SS, and VSS categories, with the VSS category showing the most adverse associations (see [Supplementary material online, Figures S3 and S4](#)).

Discussion

This longitudinal study of a large adolescent cohort in Spain aged ~12 years at cohort entry generated a number of key findings: (i) at ~12 years of age, only 33.7% of adolescents met sleep recommendations (8–10 h/day sleep); (ii) this percentage decreased with advancing age (22.6 and 18.7% at ~14 and ~16 years of age, respectively); (iii) 48.8% of adolescents did not meet sleep recommendations at any of the three time points evaluated during adolescence, and only 4.7% always met the recommendations; (iv) boys and individuals from families with a migrant background tended to sleep less; and (v) sleep duration was independently and inversely associated with adiposity markers (prevalence of overweight/obesity, BMI, WHtR, and FMI z-scores), with the most adverse associations found in the VSS group, particularly at ~12 and ~14 years of age ([Graphical Abstract](#)). This is one of the first studies to determine sleep duration objectively during adolescence and

Table 2 Adiposity markers at baseline and follow-ups, overall and by sleep duration group

| | Overall | Not following sleep rec. | | Following sleep rec. RTS (8–10 h) | P-value |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| | | VSS (<7 h) | SS (7–<8 h) | | |
| Baseline | | | | | |
| Number of participants, <i>n</i> (%) | 1216 (100) | 239 (19.7) | 567 (46.6) | 410 (33.7) | |
| Adiposity markers | | | | | |
| BMI in kg/m ² , mean (SD) | 20.1 (3.7) | 20.8 (4.1) | 20.3 (3.7) | 19.5 (3.4) | <0.001 |
| BMI z-score, mean (SD) | 0.35 (1.03) | 0.53 (0.98) | 0.40 (1.00) | 0.16 (1.07) | <0.001 |
| Categorized BMI z-score | | | | | |
| Normal weight, <i>n</i> (%) | 887 (73.1) | 159 (66.8) | 406 (71.7) | 322 (78.5) | <0.001 |
| Overweight, <i>n</i> (%) | 213 (17.5) | 47 (19.7) | 102 (18.0) | 64 (15.6) | |
| Obese, <i>n</i> (%) | 114 (9.4) | 32 (13.5) | 58 (10.3) | 24 (5.9) | |
| WHTR, mean (SD) | 0.46 (0.06) | 0.48 (0.07) | 0.46 (0.06) | 0.45 (0.06) | <0.001 |
| WHTR z-score, mean (SD) | 0.03 (0.94) | 0.23 (0.93) | 0.04 (0.95) | −0.10 (0.91) | <0.001 |
| FMI in kg/m ² , mean (SD) | 4.9 (2.6) | 5.2 (2.9) | 5.0 (2.6) | 4.6 (2.5) | 0.009 |
| FMI z-score, mean (SD) | −0.01 (0.98) | 0.10 (1.06) | 0.03 (0.98) | −0.14 (0.93) | 0.005 |
| First follow-up | | | | | |
| Number of participants, <i>n</i> (%) | 1026 (100) | 305 (29.7) | 489 (47.7) | 232 (22.6) | |
| Adiposity markers | | | | | |
| BMI in kg/m ² , mean (SD) | 21.1 (3.7) | 21.7 (3.9) | 20.9 (3.7) | 20.6 (3.3) | 0.001 |
| BMI z-score, mean (SD) | 0.37 (0.93) | 0.54 (0.93) | 0.31 (0.96) | 0.28 (0.85) | 0.001 |
| Categorized BMI z-score | | | | | |
| Normal weight, <i>n</i> (%) | 776 (75.9) | 210 (69.1) | 376 (77.4) | 190 (81.9) | 0.001 |
| Overweight, <i>n</i> (%) | 162 (15.9) | 59 (19.4) | 75 (15.4) | 28 (12.1) | |
| Obese, <i>n</i> (%) | 84 (8.2) | 35 (11.5) | 35 (7.2) | 14 (6.0) | |
| WHTR, mean (SD) | 0.46 (0.06) | 0.47 (0.06) | 0.46 (0.06) | 0.45 (0.05) | <0.001 |
| WHTR z-score, mean (SD) | 0.03 (0.81) | 0.19 (0.85) | −0.01 (0.80) | −0.08 (0.75) | <0.001 |
| FMI in kg/m ² , mean (SD) | 5.2 (2.7) | 5.5 (2.8) | 5.1 (2.7) | 4.8 (2.5) | 0.008 |
| FMI z-score, mean (SD) | −0.01 (0.99) | 0.17 (1.04) | −0.05 (1.00) | −0.16 (0.88) | <0.001 |
| Second follow-up | | | | | |
| Number of participants, <i>n</i> (%) | 872 (100) | 344 (39.4) | 365 (41.9) | 163 (18.7) | |
| Adiposity markers | | | | | |
| BMI in kg/m ² , mean (SD) | 22.1 (3.8) | 22.6 (4.0) | 21.7 (3.6) | 22.0 (3.5) | 0.007 |
| BMI z-score, mean (SD) | 0.30 (0.94) | 0.43 (0.93) | 0.19 (0.95) | 0.28 (0.91) | 0.003 |
| Categorized BMI z-score | | | | | |
| Normal weight, <i>n</i> (%) | 685 (78.6) | 255 (74.1) | 300 (82.2) | 130 (79.8) | 0.034 |
| Overweight, <i>n</i> (%) | 124 (14.2) | 56 (16.3) | 45 (12.3) | 23 (14.1) | |
| Obese, <i>n</i> (%) | 63 (7.2) | 33 (9.6) | 20 (5.5) | 10 (6.1) | |
| WHTR, mean (SD) | 0.46 (0.06) | 0.47 (0.06) | 0.45 (0.05) | 0.45 (0.05) | 0.001 |
| WHTR z-score, mean (SD) | −0.10 (0.83) | 0.05 (0.86) | −0.21 (0.80) | −0.16 (0.79) | <0.001 |
| FMI in kg/m ² , mean (SD) | 5.7 (3.0) | 5.8 (3.0) | 5.5 (3.0) | 6.1 (2.9) | 0.173 |
| FMI z-score, mean (SD) | −0.01 (1.01) | 0.10 (1.06) | −0.10 (0.99) | −0.01 (0.97) | 0.026 |

Values are mean (SD) or *n* (%). *P*-values are derived from ANOVA for continuous variables and the Cochran–Mantel–Haenszel test for ordered categorical variables. BMI, body mass index; FMI, fat mass index; rec., recommendations; RTS, recommended-time sleepers; SS, short sleepers; VSS, very short sleepers; WHTR, waist-to-height ratio.

to examine the association between this parameter and a panel of adiposity markers, both cross-sectionally and longitudinally.

Sleep duration in adolescence

Two-thirds of our adolescent cohort slept <8 h/day at 12 years of age, and this percentage increased with advancing age during adolescence. While this result is in line with previous studies, the percentage of

adolescents not meeting sleep recommendations in our cohort could be seen as surprisingly high. In Spain, the AVENA study (individuals from 13 to 18.5 years of age) found that ~20% of adolescents self-reported sleeping <8 h/day.²⁵ Similar results were reported in individuals aged from 12 to 15 years in the IDEFICS/I.Family study, which was conducted in eight European countries.²⁶ However, data collection for these studies was based on self-reported methods in the early part of this century (up to the early 2010s), and more recent studies in a

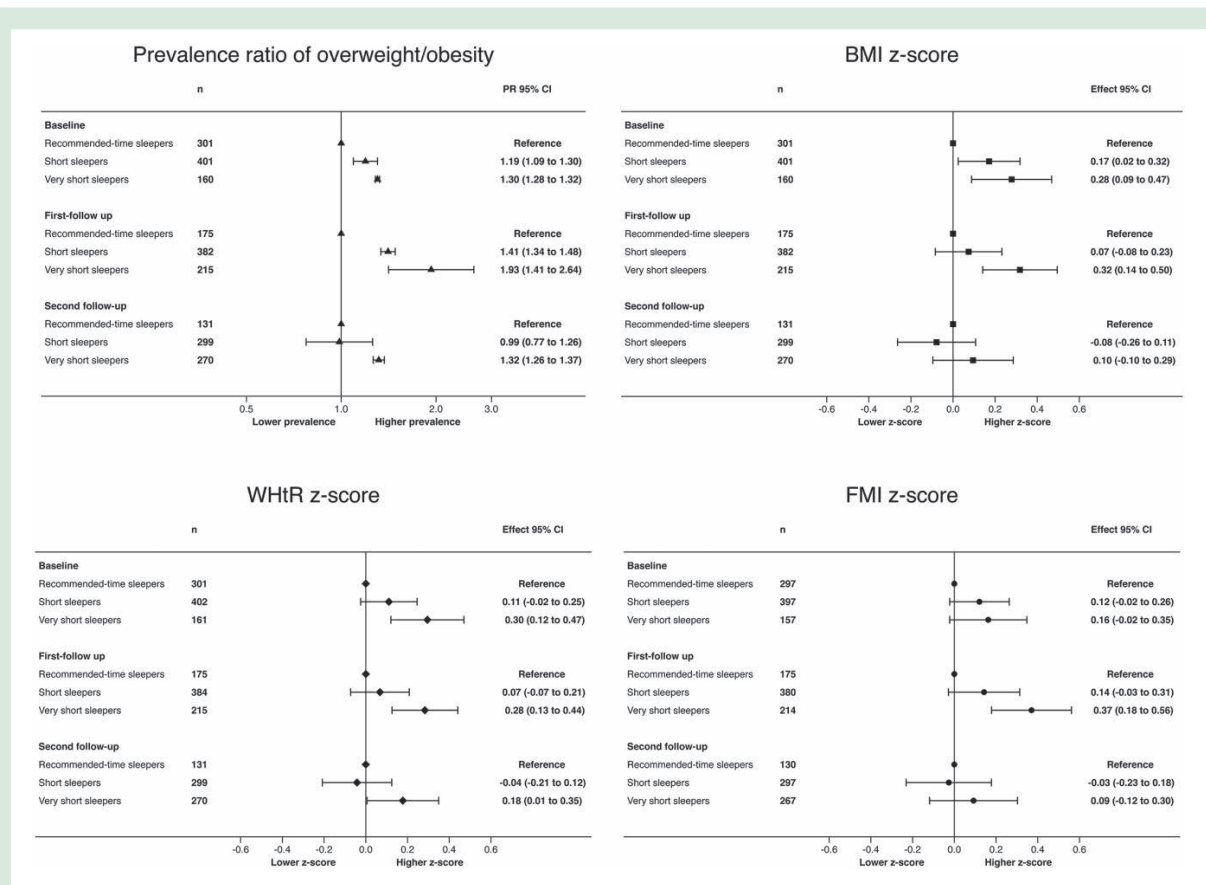


Figure 1 Cross-sectional adjusted associations between sleep groups and adiposity markers across adolescence. Adjusted prevalence ratios and 95% confidence interval values were calculated with generalized models using a Poisson distribution with a log link and robust error variance and presented in a logarithmic scale. In these cases, fixed effects were the sleep group, randomization group, parental educational level, migrant background, moderate-to-vigorous physical activity, smoking and sexual maturity status, and total energy intake at each time point. The region (Madrid or Barcelona) and schools within each region were handled as random effects. Multilevel linear mixed models were used to determine the adjusted body mass index, waist-to-height ratio, and fat mass index β coefficients and 95% confidence interval values, considering the same fixed and random effects as described above. BMI, body mass index; FMI, fat mass index; PR, prevalence ratio; RTS, recommended-time sleepers; SS, short sleepers; VSS, very short sleepers; WHtR, waist-to-height ratio; CI, confidence interval.

Table 3 Adjusted associations between cumulative sleep recommendation groups across adolescence and adiposity markers at final follow-up

| | Adiposity markers | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Prevalence ratio | Continuous score | | |
| | Overweight/obesity | BMI z-score | WHtR z-score | FMI z-score |
| Number of participants, <i>n</i> | 582 | 582 | 582 | 578 |
| Always following sleep rec. | 1 (reference) | 0 (reference) | 0 (reference) | 0 (reference) |
| Following sleep rec. 2/3 time points | 3.61 (1.14–11.38) | 0.03 (–0.35–0.40) | 0.27 (–0.05–0.60) | 0.24 (–0.15–0.63) |
| Following sleep rec. 1/3 time points | 5.16 (1.39–19.24) | 0.23 (–0.13–0.58) | 0.32 (0.01–0.63) | 0.35 (–0.02–0.72) |
| Never following sleep rec. | 5.82 (1.87–18.16) | 0.27 (–0.08–0.63) | 0.40 (0.09–0.71) | 0.39 (0.03–0.76) |
| <i>P</i> -value for linear trends | 0.002 | 0.064 | 0.010 | 0.024 |

Adjusted prevalence ratios and 95% confidence interval (CI) values were calculated with generalized models using a Poisson distribution with a log link and robust error variance. In these cases, fixed effects were the sleep recommendation group, randomization group, parental educational level, migrant background, moderate-to-vigorous physical activity, smoking and sexual maturity status, and total energy intake at baseline, whereas the region (Madrid or Barcelona) and schools within each region were handled as random effects. Multilevel linear mixed models were used to determine the adjusted BMI, WHtR, and FMI z-score β coefficients and 95% CI values considering the same fixed and random effects as described above. BMI, body mass index; FMI, fat mass index; rec., recommendations; WHtR, waist-to-height ratio.

sample from 24 European and North American countries have shown similar results to those we obtained, although the proportion of adolescents meeting sleep recommendations varies significantly across countries.³ Sleep duration in adolescence could have decreased over the past 10 years for several reasons, including the more generalized use of electronic devices and pre-bedtime activities involving light exposure, trends that could not have been captured in previous studies.⁴

In line with these data, studies from locations across the world have shown a decrease in total sleep time with advancing age in adolescence.^{3–5} Sleep loss during this stage of life is not completely driven by a reduction in physiological sleep requirements but can result from a convergence of influences, including biological (changes in sleep homeostatic pressure and circadian timing systems), psychological (increased independence, such as bedtime autonomy, and academic pressure), and sociocultural influences (school schedules, new social activities, and social engagement at late hours).²⁷ Our protocol consisted of the acquisition of data from wrist-worn devices, which have been shown to provide a more accurate estimate of sleep than hip-worn accelerometers, which usually overestimate sleep time due to poor wake detection.²⁸ Therefore, since questionnaire-based and hip-worn accelerometry results both tend to overestimate sleep time, our results might reflect a comparatively low but more accurate sleep estimate.

Sociodemographic correlates of adolescent sleep duration

Most previous research has indicated that boys sleep less than girls,^{29–31} in line with our finding that girls are likely to meet sleep recommendations than boys. This could be explained by several factors, such as a greater need for sleep in girls,^{32,33} advanced puberty in girls compared with boys of the same age, or menstrual cycle phase and oral contraceptive intake, both of which interact with circadian rhythms.³⁴

There is conflicting evidence for the influence of socioeconomic differences on adolescent sleep duration. While some studies have related shorter sleep duration to low socioeconomic and migrant backgrounds,^{35,36} others have reported opposite associations.³⁷ In our study, only migrant background showed an association with shorter sleep duration. As there are cross-national variations in sleep time, cultural differences in bedtimes may contribute to the observed inter-ethnic differences in sleep duration during adolescence.³

Association of sleep duration with adiposity markers in adolescence

There is a well-established direct association between short sleep duration and adverse outcomes for all age groups, such as subclinical atherosclerosis,³⁸ cardiometabolic diseases,^{39–41} and mortality⁴² in adults and overweight/obesity in children and adolescents.^{6,7} Our findings fit this pattern, and the strength and direction of the association between short sleep and overweight/obesity remained robust after adjustment for potential confounders and after categorizing sleep in the RTS, SS, and VSS groups. In addition to the traditional measures such as BMI, we also found similar associations for the adiposity markers FMI and WHtR. These adiposity markers have seldom been used and mostly in adults.^{43,44} However, they are relevant because short sleep duration is directly associated not only with overweight/obesity but also with central obesity and percentage body fat mass, metrics that may provide a more accurate picture of some of the body composition changes that typically occur in adolescence.

The link between weight gain and shorter sleep duration can be explained by several factors.^{1,9} Firstly, there is a likely contribution from biological processes, mostly related to hormonal and energy dysregulations. Sleep deprivation disrupts circadian rhythmicity and daily fluctuations in appetite hormones, resulting in higher levels of the appetite-stimulating ghrelin and low levels of the appetite-suppressing

leptin.^{1,9} Moreover, growth hormone is secreted mainly during sleep, and lower levels of this hormone are associated with increased risk of obesity.⁴⁵ Consequently, short sleep duration could activate the hedonic food pathway, resulting in some people choosing high-calorie and less healthy foods, especially carbohydrate-rich foods and sugar-sweetened beverages, and reducing their intake of fruit and vegetables.^{46,47} Therefore, a reduction in sleep time could modify not only the composition and distribution of human food intake but also the amount, since time and opportunities to eat increase in parallel with the decrease in sleep duration.⁴⁸

Sleep needs change with age, and the impact of short sleep on adiposity markers may therefore evolve during the course of adolescence. This might explain why associations were stronger in early than in later adolescence (age 16 years). Another possibility is that the 8–10 h/day sleep recommendation could be excessive for adolescents aged 16 years. The US National Sleep Foundation recommendations² are based on observational studies and expert opinions and are still under debate.^{49,50}

Cumulative impact of insufficient sleep and clinical significance

The findings from the longitudinal data presented here are novel and suggest that the impact of short sleep duration on adverse adiposity markers is cumulative. For example, compared with adolescents who adhered to sleep duration recommendations throughout adolescence, those who met sleep recommendations at only one time point or at no time points had ~5 times higher prevalence of overweight/obesity.

Accumulated evidence demonstrates a clear relationship between sleep duration and health-related variables, including adiposity markers. The findings of the present study suggest that the link between insufficient sleep and adverse adiposity markers was independent of energy intake and physical activity levels, indicating that sleep itself is important and revealing the need to develop and test future intervention programmes aimed at promoting sleep in adolescents. However, obesity is a multifactorial condition, and sleep by itself may explain only a proportion of the variation in adiposity, and multicomponent interventions should therefore be taken into consideration. Appropriate sleep duration, healthy nutrition, and being physically active are three of the most important lifestyle components that together ensure good individual health and performance.^{48,51} Although educational interventions can increase sleep duration, these interventions need to be considered in the context of the structural and home environment in which adolescents live and the broader public policy setting, since, for example, an early school start time has been identified as a key modifiable factor for inadequate sleep.⁵²

Study limitations and strengths

There are some limitations that warrant consideration. Given the observational nature of the study, the possibility of residual confounding cannot be excluded. The schools and their participants were selected with a non-probabilistic sampling method. Moreover, as the schools were all located in the Madrid or Barcelona metropolitan areas, the population analysed might not be representative of the overall adolescent population in Spain. As in most behavioural assessments, sleep estimation may have been affected by a social desirability bias, potentially resulting in participants reporting healthier patterns on the days when they were wearing the accelerometer. To handle missing sleep data, we used pairwise and listwise deletion strategies in the analysis of cross-sectional and longitudinal associations, respectively, and this might have affected the results. However, the results were consistent, and similar results were obtained in a sensitivity analysis of cross-sectional associations including the 781 individuals with valid data at all three time points as well as in models including the family identifier as an

additional random effect to account for siblings enrolled in the study (data not shown) and when restricting the analysis to individuals with valid sleep records for 6 or 7 days per assessment.

The major strength of our study is that it represents one of the largest samples of contemporaneous adolescents examined longitudinally for sleep duration and a diverse panel of adiposity markers to date in Europe with the use of objective assessment methods. This allowed us to study not only adolescent sleep duration but also its sociodemographic correlates and its association with distinct adiposity markers, something that could not be fully explored in previous studies.

Conclusions

Most adolescents did not meet sleep recommendations during adolescence. Moreover, shorter sleep duration was associated with adverse adiposity markers, particularly at ages 12 and 14 years and when sleep duration was <7 h/day. The impact of short sleep duration on adverse adiposity markers was cumulative, and adolescents who did not meet sleep recommendations at any of the three time points showed the unhealthiest adiposity profiles. Health promotion programmes and public policies should emphasize the importance of good sleep habits to improve adolescents' health and well-being.

Author contributions

V.F. conceived the overall SI! Program for Secondary Schools trial. J.M.-G., G.S.-B., A.d.C.-G., J.M.F.-A., A.T.-R., E.P.L.-S., P.B., M.d.M., R.E., and R.M.L.-R. co-ordinated the recruitment of schools and participants, consent process, and/or data collection. I.C., M.d.M., and V.C. co-ordinated the development and implementation of the intervention educational programme. J.M.-G. conducted statistical analyses and drafted the first version of the manuscript. J.M.-G. and A.d.C.-G. directly accessed and verified the underlying data reported in the manuscript. J.M.F.-A. and R.F.-J. provided scientific support over the course of this work. All authors revised the manuscript critically for intellectual content and approved the published version.

Supplementary material

Supplementary material is available at *European Journal of Preventive Cardiology*.

Acknowledgements

The authors thank the SHE Foundation (intellectual owner of the SI! Program) and its partners, especially Xavier Orrit, Carla Rodríguez, and Domènec Haro for their contribution to the study design and the co-ordination, development, and implementation of the educational programme and all personnel who performed measurements in adolescents at participating schools. The authors are indebted to the adolescents, parents/caregivers and other family members, and school staff for their indispensable participation in the study. The authors also thank the teachers who delivered the educational intervention, the School and Education Directors for co-ordinating this effort, all volunteers who collaborated in the study, and Simon Bartlett (CNIC) for providing English editing. Finally, J.M.-G. wishes to dedicate his first paper as first author to his grandmother Pura, in gratitude for her emotional support throughout his life and especially during this challenging path.

Funding

The SI! Program for Secondary Schools trial was funded by the Fundació la Marató de TV3 (369/C/2016), the 'la Caixa' Foundation (LCF/PR/CE16/

10700001), the Ministerio de Ciencia e Innovación (MCIN) (AGL2016-75329-R), the Generalitat de Catalunya, and the SHE Foundation. J.M.-G. was a post-graduate fellow of the MCIN at the Residencia de Estudiantes (2020–22) and is a recipient of grant FPU21/04891 (Ayudas para la formación de profesorado universitario, FPU-2021) from the Ministerio de Educación, Cultura y Deporte. A.T.-R. is a Serra Hünter fellow. E.P.L.-S. is a FI-SDUR (EMC/3345/2020) fellow of the Generalitat de Catalunya. G.S.-B. is a recipient of grant LCF/PR/MS19/12220001 funded by the 'la Caixa' Foundation (ID 100010434). R.F.-J. is a recipient of grants PI19/01704 and PI22/01560 from the Instituto de Salud Carlos III (ISCIII)-Fondo de Investigación Sanitaria and the European Regional Development Fund/European Social Fund ('A way to make Europe'/ 'Investing in your future'). The CNIC is supported by the ISCIII, the MCIN, and the Pro CNIC Foundation and is a Severo Ochoa Centre of Excellence (grant CEX2020-001041-S funded by MICIN/AEI/10.13039/501100011033).

Conflict of interest: None declared.

Data availability

Data availability to external researchers is restricted to related project proposals upon request to the corresponding author. Based on these premises, deidentified participant data will be available with publication after approval of the proposal by the steering committee and a signed data sharing agreement.

References

- Moosavi-Movahedi F, Yousefi R. Good sleep as an important pillar for a healthy life. In: *Rationality and Scientific Lifestyle for Health*: Springer; 2021. p167–195.
- Hirshkowitz M, Whitton K, Albert SM, Alessi C, Bruni O, DonCarlos L, et al. National Sleep Foundation's sleep time duration recommendations: methodology and results summary. *Sleep Health* 2015;**1**:40–43.
- Garipey G, Danna S, Gobiya I, Rasmussen M, de Matos MG, Tynjälä J, et al. How are adolescents sleeping? Adolescent sleep patterns and sociodemographic differences in 24 European and North American countries. *J Adolescent Health* 2020;**66**:S81–S88.
- Matricciani L, Olds T, Petkov J. In search of lost sleep: secular trends in the sleep time of school-aged children and adolescents. *Sleep Med Rev* 2012;**16**:203–211.
- Gradisar M, Gardner G, Dohnt H. Recent worldwide sleep patterns and problems during adolescence: a review and meta-analysis of age, region, and sleep. *Sleep Med* 2011;**12**:110–118.
- Fatima Y, Doi SA, Mamun AA. Longitudinal impact of sleep on overweight and obesity in children and adolescents: a systematic review and bias-adjusted meta-analysis. *Obes Rev* 2015;**16**:137–149.
- Miller MA, Krusbrink M, Wallace J, Ji C, Cappuccio FP. Sleep duration and incidence of obesity in infants, children, and adolescents: a systematic review and meta-analysis of prospective studies. *Sleep* 2018;**41**:1–19.
- Wu Y, Zhai L, Zhang D. Sleep duration and obesity among adults: a meta-analysis of prospective studies. *Sleep Med* 2014;**15**:1456–1462.
- Chaput JP, McHill AW, Cox RC, Broussard JL, Dutil C, da Costa BGG, et al. The role of insufficient sleep and circadian misalignment in obesity. *Nat Rev Endocrinol* 2022;**1**:1–16.
- de Bont J, Bennett M, León-Muñoz LM, Duarte-Salles T. The prevalence and incidence rate of overweight and obesity among 2.5 million children and adolescents in Spain. *Rev Esp Cardiol (English Edition)* 2022;**75**:300–307.
- Fernandez-Jimenez R, Santos-Beneit G, de Cos-Gandoy A, Fernandez-Alvira JM, Tresserra-Rimbau A, Storniole C, et al. Prevalence and correlates of cardiovascular health among early adolescents enrolled in the SI! Program in Spain: a cross-sectional analysis. *Eur J Prev Cardiol* 2022;**29**:e7–e10.
- Fatima Y, Doi SA, Mamun AA. Sleep quality and obesity in young subjects: a meta-analysis. *Obes Rev* 2016;**17**:1154–1166.
- Morrissey B, Taveras E, Allender S, Strugnell C. Sleep and obesity among children: a systematic review of multiple sleep dimensions. *Pediatr Obes* 2020;**15**:e12619.
- Fernandez-Jimenez R, Santos-Beneit G, Tresserra-Rimbau A, Bodega P, de Miguel M, de Cos-Gandoy A, et al. Rationale and design of the school-based SI! Program to face obesity and promote health among Spanish adolescents: a cluster-randomized controlled trial. *Am Heart J* 2019;**215**:27–40.
- Cole RJ, Kripke DF, Gruen W, Mullaney DJ, Gillin JC. Automatic sleep/wake identification from wrist activity. *Sleep* 1992;**15**:461–469.

16. Kripke DF, Hahn EK, Grizas AP, Wadiak KH, Loving RT, Poceta JS, et al. Wrist actigraphic scoring for sleep laboratory patients: algorithm development. *J Sleep Res* 2010;**19**:612–619.
17. Kuczmarski RJ, Ogden CL, Guo SS, Grummer-Strawn LM, Flegal KM, Mei Z, et al. 2000 CDC growth charts for the United States: methods and development. *Vital Health Stat* 2002;**11**:1–190.
18. Sharma AK, Metzger DL, Daymont C, Hadjiyannakis S, Rodd CJ. LMS tables for waist-circumference and waist-height ratio Z-scores in children aged 5–19 y in NHANES III: association with cardio-metabolic risks. *Pediatr Res* 2015;**78**:723–729.
19. Chandler JL, Brazendale K, Beets MW, Mealing BA. Classification of physical activity intensities using a wrist-worn accelerometer in 8–12-year-old children. *Pediatr Obes* 2016;**11**:120–127.
20. Moreno CRPRF, Jiménez-Iglesias A, García I. Health Behaviour in School Aged Children (HBSC-2010). In: Ministerio de Sanidad SSeI, (ed.). 2012.
21. Juton C, Castro-Barquero S, Casas R, Freitas T, Ruiz-Leon AM, Crovotto F, et al. Reliability and concurrent and construct validity of a food frequency questionnaire for pregnant women at high risk to develop fetal growth restriction. *Nutrients* 2021;**13**:1629.
22. Tanner JM, Whitehouse RH. Clinical longitudinal standards for height, weight, height velocity, weight velocity, and stages of puberty. *Arch Dis Child* 1976;**51**:170–179.
23. UNESCO Institute for Statistics. International Standard Classification of Education ISCED 2011. Montréal, 2012. ISBN: 978-92-9189-123-8.
24. INE: Instituto Nacional de Estadística. Encuesta anual de estructura salarial. Available at: <https://www.ine.es/jaxiT3/Datos.htm?t=9948>.
25. Ortega FB, Chillón P, Ruiz JR, Delgado M, Albers U, Alvarez-Granda JL, et al. Sleep patterns in Spanish adolescents: associations with TV watching and leisure-time physical activity. *Eur J Appl Physiol* 2010;**110**:563–573.
26. Cheng L, Pohlabein H, Ahrens W, Russo P, Veidebaum T, Hadjigeorgiou C, et al. Cross-sectional and longitudinal associations between sleep duration, sleep quality, and bone stiffness in European children and adolescents. *Osteoporos Int* 2021;**32**:853–863.
27. Carskadon MA. Sleep in adolescents: the perfect storm. *Pediatr Clin North Am* 2011;**58**:637–647.
28. Slater JA, Botsis T, Walsh J, King S, Straker LM, Eastwood PR. Assessing sleep using hip and wrist actigraphy. *Sleep Biol Rhythms* 2015;**13**:172–180.
29. Saxvig IW, Bjorvatn B, Hysing M, Sivertsen B, Gradisar M, Pallesen S. Sleep in older adolescents. Results from a large cross-sectional, population-based study. *J Sleep Res* 2021;**30**:e13263.
30. Norell-Clarke A, Hagquist C. Changes in sleep habits between 1985 and 2013 among children and adolescents in Sweden. *Scand J Public Health* 2017;**45**:869–877.
31. Olds T, Blunden S, Petkov J, Forchino F. The relationships between sex, age, geography and time in bed in adolescents: a meta-analysis of data from 23 countries. *Sleep Med Rev* 2010;**14**:371–378.
32. Feliciano EM C, Rifas-Shiman SL, Quante M, Redline S, Oken E, Taveras EM. Chronotype, social jet lag, and cardiometabolic risk factors in early adolescence. *JAMA Pediatr* 2019;**173**:1049–1057.
33. Henderson SE, Brady EM, Robertson N. Associations between social jetlag and mental health in young people: a systematic review. *Chronobiol Int* 2019;**36**:1316–1333.
34. Shechter A, Boivin DB. Sleep, hormones, and circadian rhythms throughout the menstrual cycle in healthy women and women with premenstrual dysphoric disorder. *Int J Endocrinol* 2010;**2010**:1–17.
35. Keyes KM, Maslowsky J, Hamilton A, Schulenberg J. The great sleep recession: changes in sleep duration among US adolescents, 1991–2012. *Pediatrics* 2015;**135**:460–468.
36. Felden EP, Leite CR, Rebelatto CF, Andrade RD, Beltrame TS. [Sleep in adolescents of different socioeconomic status: a systematic review]. *Rev Paul Pediatr* 2015;**33**:467–473.
37. Sousa-Sa E, Agostinis-Sobrinho C, Lopes L, Moreira C, Abreu S, Pereira JR, et al. Prevalence, patterns and socio-demographic correlates of sleep duration in adolescents: results from the LabMed study. *Sleep Med* 2021;**83**:204–209.
38. Dominguez F, Fuster V, Fernandez-Alvira JM, Fernandez-Friera L, Lopez-Melgar B, Blanco-Rojo R, et al. Association of sleep duration and quality with subclinical atherosclerosis. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2019;**73**:134–144.
39. Zou D, Wennman H, Hedner J, Ekblom O, Drotz O, Arvidsson D, et al. Insomnia is associated with metabolic syndrome in a middle-aged population: the SCAPIS pilot cohort. *Eur J Prev Cardiol* 2021;**28**:e26–e28.
40. Spiesshoefer J, Linz D, Skobel E, Arzt M, Stadler S, Schoebel C, et al. Sleep—the yet underappreciated player in cardiovascular diseases: a clinical review from the German Cardiac Society Working Group on Sleep Disordered Breathing. *Eur J Prev Cardiol* 2021;**28**:189–200.
41. Jia Y, Guo D, Sun L, Shi M, Zhang K, Yang P, et al. Self-reported daytime napping, daytime sleepiness, and other sleep phenotypes in the development of cardiometabolic diseases: a Mendelian randomization study. *Eur J Prev Cardiol* 2022;**29**:1982–1991.
42. Liang YY, Feng H, Chen Y, Jin X, Xue H, Zhou M, et al. Joint association of physical activity and sleep duration with risk of all-cause and cause-specific mortality: a population-based cohort study using accelerometry. *Eur J Prev Cardiol* 2023. doi: 10.1093/eurjpc/zwad060. Online ahead of print.
43. Sperry SD, Scully ID, Gramzow RH, Jorgensen RS. Sleep duration and waist circumference in adults: a meta-analysis. *Sleep* 2015;**38**:1269–1276.
44. Araujo J, Severo M, Ramos E. Sleep duration and adiposity during adolescence. *Pediatrics* 2012;**130**:e1146–e1154.
45. Scacchi M, Pincelli AI, Cavagnini F. Growth hormone in obesity. *Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord* 1999;**23**:260–271.
46. Duraccio KM, Whitacre C, Krietsch KN, Zhang N, Sumner S, Price M, et al. Losing sleep by staying up late leads adolescents to consume more carbohydrates and a higher glycemic load. *Sleep* 2022;**45**:zab269.
47. Hart CN, Spaeth AM, Egleston BL, Carskadon MA, Raynor HA, Jelalian E, et al. Effect of changes in children's bedtime and sleep period on targeted eating behaviors and timing of caloric intake. *Eat Behav* 2022;**45**:101629.
48. Garaulet M, Ortega F, Ruiz J, Rey-López J, Béghin L, Manios Y, et al. Short sleep duration is associated with increased obesity markers in European adolescents: effect of physical activity and dietary habits. The HELENA study. *Int J Obes* 2011;**35**:1308–1317.
49. Chaput J-P, Gray CE, Poitras VJ, Carson V, Gruber R, Olds T, et al. Systematic review of the relationships between sleep duration and health indicators in school-aged children and youth. *Appl Physiol Nutr Metab* 2016;**41**:S266–S282.
50. Sawyer E, Heussler H, Gunnarsson R. Defining short and long sleep duration for future paediatric research: a systematic literature review. *J Sleep Res* 2019;**28**:e12839.
51. Faught EL, Ekwaru JP, Gleddie D, Storey KE, Asbridge M, Veugelers PJ. The combined impact of diet, physical activity, sleep and screen time on academic achievement: a prospective study of elementary school students in Nova Scotia, Canada. *Int J Behav Nutr Phys Act* 2017;**14**:1–13.
52. Group ASW. Committee on Adolescence; Council on School Health. School start times for adolescents. *Pediatrics* 2014;**134**:642–649.



Fundació Privada SHE

Aragó 186, 2º, 3ª
08011 Barcelona

+34 932.18.54.44
fundacionshe.org